

**REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS (RFQ)
FOR
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING CONSULTING SERVICES MISCELLANEOUS
HYDROLOGIC AND HYDRAULIC STUDIES**

SPECIFICATION NO. 469831

REQUIRED FOR USE BY:

**CITY OF CHICAGO
(CHICAGO DEPARTMENT OF WATER MANAGEMENT)**



**ISSUED BY:
CITY OF CHICAGO
(DEPARTMENT OF PROCUREMENT SERVICES)**

RESPONDENT MUST SUBMIT ONE (1) HARDCOPY ORIGINAL, FIVE (5) DUPLICATE HARDCOPIES, FIVE (5) ELECTRONIC COPIES IN .PDF FORMAT ON A CD-ROM OR FLASH DRIVE AND ONE (1) REDACTED COPY OF YOUR SUBMITTAL ON CD OF THE PROPOSAL

ALL OF THE RESPONSES MUST BE ADDRESSED AND RETURNED TO:

**JAMIE L. RHEE, CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER
ATTENTION: BERNIE HARGES, SENIOR PROCUREMENT SPECIALIST
DEPARTMENT OF PROCUREMENT SERVICES
CITY HALL-BID & BOND-ROOM 103
121 N. LASALLE STREET
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60602**

**RESPONSES MUST BE RECEIVED NO LATER THAN 4:00 P.M. CENTRAL TIME, ON
January 25, 2018**

Responses must be submitted in sealed envelope(s) or packages(s). The outside of the package or envelope must clearly indicate the name of the project, Request for Qualifications "RFQ" **Professional Engineering Consulting Services Miscellaneous Hydrologic and Hydraulic Studies** the specification number and the time and the date specified for receipt. The name and address of the Respondent must also be clearly printed on the outside of the envelope(s) or package(s).

**RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR**

**JAMIE L. RHEE
CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER**



DEPARTMENT OF PROCUREMENT SERVICES

CITY OF CHICAGO

Dear Vendor:

Under the leadership of Mayor Rahm Emanuel, the City continues to identify ways contractors can be good corporate citizens, enhance the City's business community, and improve small businesses' chances of being successful City contractors. The City has several bid incentives and programs designed to benefit local businesses, small businesses and utilization thereof, and reward corporate responsibility and community awareness, including bid incentives for apprentice utilization, city-based businesses, city-based manufacturers, project-area subcontractors, veteran/small business joint ventures, and the use of alternatively powered vehicles, as well as the diversity credit program. Information about all of the City's programs and incentives can be found at www.cityofchicago.org/city/en/depts/dps/provdrs/comp.html.

One program that you may not be aware of is the City's Mentor-Protégé Program ("Program"). Under this Program, a prime contractor mentor is eligible to receive (1) a 1% bid incentive; and (2) an additional 0.5 percent participation credit for every one percent of the value of the contract performed by a subcontractor MBE/WBE protégé (in addition, instead of being mentored by the prime, can be mentored by a first-tier subcontractor), up to a maximum of five additional percentage points of utilization credit. The mentor and protégé must enter into a formal, written agreement that must be approved by the Chief Procurement Officer and that describes how the mentor-protégé relationship will develop the capacity of the MBE/WBE protégé firm to become self-sufficient, competitive, and profitable.

The Mentor-Protégé Program thus embodies two of the City's most important goals: fostering economic development through the growth of small businesses, and connecting our communities to one another through lasting relationships that may not otherwise have formed. We encourage you to make connections at pre-bids and other networking events, contact the assist agencies¹ for vendors specializing in the area of work you are looking to subcontract, and search our MBE/WBE directory online, with the hope that you will take advantage of this Program.

Please also review the following additional reminders about bidding, contracting, and compliance.

Please read Instructions for Bidders, Requests for Proposals and Requests for Qualifications carefully. We understand that government solicitations for bids, proposals and qualifications contain a lot of information and may have mandatory forms to complete. However, errors and omissions in your bids, proposals and qualifications cost both you and the City time and money, since non-responsive bids must be rejected. Rejected bids may result in your firm not getting the contract and increase the cost of work to the City.

If you have a question, ask us. The telephone number and e-mail address of the individual from DPS who is responsible for each solicitation is stated on the cover page of that solicitation. Call or write us – we are here to assist you. However, please keep in mind that in regards to bid solicitations, we must communicate answers to anything but the most general questions to all firms in the vendor pool. This is usually done via an addendum.

The City remains committed to the development and utilization of small, minority, women and disadvantaged owned businesses. In each bid solicitation, you receive a list of the City's registered assist

¹ For a list of assist agencies, visit www.cityofchicago.org/content/dam/city/depts/dps/ContractAdministration/Forms/AssistAgenciesJune2016.pdf.

agencies. As you plan for meeting your MBE/WBE goals, remember to contact the assist agencies. They have members holding certification in a variety of disciplines. Please utilize them whenever you have contracting needs. In fact, contacting these agencies *well in advance of the bid opening date* is a requirement for demonstrating good faith efforts to obtain MBE/WBE participation if you request a reduction or waiver of goals.

All subcontractors must be approved by the Chief Procurement Officer. A contractor may not make any substitution for a previously approved subcontractor unless the substitution is acceptable to the Chief Procurement Officer. All requests to substitute subcontractors must be submitted on the appropriate form.

You must pay all subcontractors and suppliers within seven days of your receiving payment for that portion of the work from the City. Failure to pay your subcontractors within the seven-day time period may subject you to fines or other penalties.

Vendors are required to report payments to all subcontractors and suppliers in C2. The City's Certification and Compliance Management system, C2, allows prime contractors to report M/W/DBE utilization quickly and efficiently through a web-based format while simultaneously allowing subcontractors the ability to confirm payment activity.

EDSs must be kept up to date. Vendors are required to fill out an Economic Disclosure Statement ("EDS") prior to award of a contract. Until final completion of the project, you must provide, without need for request by the City, an updated EDS if there is any change in ownership or change in any other circumstance that would render the EDS then currently on file inaccurate or obsolete. Failure to provide an updated EDS when required is an event of default.

Persons who lobby City government are required to register as a lobbyist with the Board of Ethics and submit activity reports every quarter. For more information regarding this requirement, please contact the City of Chicago Board of Ethics. Information about the Board may be found at www.cityofchicago.org/ethics.

Check the Debarred Vendor List. Prior to submitting a bid, or for existing contracts, a request for approval of subcontractors, you must check the list of debarred vendors to make sure that you are not proposing the use of a firm that is ineligible to do business with the City. The list of vendors ineligible to do business with the City may be found at www.cityofchicago.org/city/en/depts/dps/provdrs/debarred_firms_list.html.

Comply with prevailing wage and minimum wage requirements. Pursuant to the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act, (or Davis Bacon Act for federally funded contracts), contractors and subcontractors must pay laborers, workers and mechanics performing services on public works projects no less than the current "prevailing rate of wages" (hourly cash wages plus amount for fringe benefits) in the county where the work is performed and, no later than the tenth day of each calendar month, file a certified payroll for the immediately preceding month with the public body in charge of the project. Additionally, pursuant to Mayoral Executive Order 2014-1, the minimum wage* must be paid to all employees regularly performing work on City property or at a City jobsite, and all employees whose regular work entails performing a service for the City under a City contract. For more information about the prevailing wage, visit www.illinois.gov/idol/Laws-Rules/CONMED/Pages/prevailing-wage-rates.aspx. For a copy of Mayoral Executive Order 2014-1 regarding minimum wage, visit www.cityofchicago.org/content/dam/city/depts/dps/RulesRegulations/ExecutiveOrderNo2014-1.pdf.

Comply with the United States Department of Labor Occupational Safety & Health Administration ("OSHA") laws and regulations. Under the Occupational Safety and Health Act, employers are responsible for providing a safe and healthful workplace. OSHA's mission is to assure safe and healthful workplaces by setting and enforcing standards, and by providing training, outreach, education and assistance. Employers must comply with all applicable OSHA standards. Employers must also comply with the

General Duty Clause of the OSH Act, which requires employers to keep their workplace free of serious recognized hazards. For more information, visit www.osha.gov/law-reg.html.

Comply with the Multi-Project Labor Agreement ("PLA"). The City is a signatory to the PLA, which applies to all contractors and subcontractors of any tier performing construction work, including construction, demolition, rehabilitation, maintenance, and/or renovation of real property located in Chicago. See the relevant sections of the bid specification for more information.

Assistance in meeting the City's requirements for project area labor is available through the Chicago Cook Workforce Partnership. On construction projects of \$100,000 or more, at least 50% of the total hours worked must be provided by City residents, and at least 7.5% of the hours worked must be provided by residents of the project area. The City and Cook County have partnered to provide job training and collaborate with unions, among other workforce development initiatives. For more information and to request assistance with complying with Chicago residency and project area residency requirements, visit www.workforceboard.org/businesses or call (312) 603-7066.

Schedule Cs must reflect the agreement between the subcontractor and the prime contractor. A subcontractor's signature on the Schedule C means it has agreed to the scope and price of work that is described therein. We strongly caution against subcontractors signing and sending blank Schedule Cs to prime contractors.

Pay at least the applicable wage rate, and note the requirements of the paid sick leave ordinance. On December 2, 2014, the City Council of the City of Chicago passed a new chapter of the Municipal Code, 1-24, specifying a minimum wage to be paid to all workers within the City of Chicago – not just employees of City contractors – effective July 1, 2015. For work performed on City contracts, a Contractor must pay the highest of (1) prevailing wage/Davis-Bacon rate, if applicable; (2) minimum wage specified by Mayoral Executive Order 2014-1*; (3) "Living Wage" rate specified by MCC Sect. 2-92-610; (4) Chicago Minimum Wage rate specified by MCC Chapter 1-24*; or (5) the highest applicable State or Federal minimum wage. In addition, § 1-24-045, Paid Sick Leave, which was passed in 2016, requires all employers of employees performing work in the City to provide paid sick leave, **effective July 1, 2017.**

Note that there are different types of waivers of lien. A *Conditional Waiver and Release Upon Progress Payment* is used when the claimant is required to sign a waiver and release in exchange for, or in order to, induce a progress payment, and the claimant has not yet been paid. A *Conditional Waiver and Release Upon Final Payment* is used when the claimant is required to sign a waiver and release in exchange for, or in order to induce a final payment, and the claimant has not yet been paid. Remember, any outstanding balance that is owed to the claimant or retainage held should be noted in the balance section of the waiver of lien. An *Unconditional Waiver and Release Upon Progress Payment* is used when the claimant is required to sign a waiver and release in exchange for, or in order to, induce a progress payment, and the claimant asserts in the waiver that he or she has received the progress payment. An *Unconditional Waiver and Release Upon Final Payment* is used when the claimant is required to sign a waiver and release in exchange for, or in order to, induce a final payment and the claimant asserts in the waiver that he or she has received the final payment.

Please take a moment to fill out the optional survey that follows this letter to help us gain a better understanding of your firm. Thank you for your attention to these important matters, and we look forward to partnering with you on future City contracts.

Sincerely,


Jamie L. Rhee
Chief Procurement Officer

*For the most up-to-date wage rate information, visit www.cityofchicago.org/city/en/depts/dps/provdrs/comp.html.

PLEASE NOTE: Do not return this survey with your bid, as it is optional and does not affect the evaluation of your bid. If you choose to complete the survey, please fax it to 312-744-0010 or email it to dps.feedback@cityofchicago.org.

Vendor Name ("Vendor"): _____

Date: _____

(1) Does Vendor have a formal tracking and reporting system of energy/utility/waste/water usage to identify trends and unusual fluctuations and usage?

(2) Does Vendor have an awareness program for energy conservation that includes regular communication to employees about avoiding wasteful practices and encourages turning off lights and other devices when not in use?

If so, are reminder signs posted in appropriate locations? _____

(3) Has a policy or practice been adopted to avoid or prohibit the use of high energy-consuming outdoor advertising (such as LED billboards)?

(4) Are employees instructed to shut down personal computers at the end of each work period?

Are computers set to turn off monitor, hard drive, or go on standby after 30 minutes or less of inactivity, or are network/system controls used to minimize energy use in idle work stations?

(5) Are supplies and cleaning products chosen based on a goal of minimizing harmful or hazardous contents?

(6) Is preference given whenever practicable to local suppliers and products produced locally or regionally?

(7) What percentage of Vendor's full-time employees identify as:

- a. White _____ %
- b. Black or African-American _____ %
- c. Hispanic _____ %
- d. Asian _____ %
- e. Other _____ %

(8) What percentage of Vendor's full-time employees identify as:

- a. Male _____ %
- b. Female _____ %

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page No.</u>
I. General Invitation	7
A. Introduction	9
B. General Information	10
II. Selection Process	11
III. Evaluation Criteria	12
IV. Submittal Requirements	13
V. Confidentiality	17

ATTACHMENTS

Exhibit 1, Scope of Services

Scope of Services

Exhibit 2, Forms

- | | |
|--------|--|
| Form A | Related Experience of Firm |
| Form B | Related Experience of Key Personnel |
| Form C | Current and Future Commitments of Key Personnel |
| Form D | Key Technical Personnel and Key Support Personnel Responsibility Matrix and Local Availability |

Exhibit 3, MBE/WBE Special Conditions

Special Conditions Regarding MBE & WBE Commitment

Exhibit 4, EDS Affidavits

Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit

Exhibit 5, Insurance

Insurance Requirements and Insurance Form

Exhibit 6, Professional Services Agreement

Professional Services Agreement (Sample)

**REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS (RFQ)
FOR
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING CONSULTING SERVICES MISCELLANEOUS
HYDROLOGIC AND HYDRAULIC STUDIES**

SPECIFICATION NO. 469831

GENERAL INVITATION

The City of Chicago invites the submission of responses to provide **Professional Engineering Consulting Services Miscellaneous Hydrologic and Hydraulic Studies** for the City of Chicago, Department of Water Management (the “Department”). If your firm has demonstrated experience in the areas specified in the Scope of Services, and you are interested in making your services available to the City of Chicago, you are requested to respond to this Request for Qualification. Selected Consultants will enter into non-specific Task Order driven, Depending Upon Requirements (“**DUR**”), term agreements.

Consultant services and cost proposals will be requested by the Department on an individual task assignment basis authorized by an official “Notice to Proceed.” Requirements for the Services may vary in accordance with the specific need for the Project. The Consultant must perform in a satisfactory manner consistent with standards of performance specified in the Scope of Services and as determined by the City.

Respondent must submit One (1) Hardcopy Original, Five (5) Duplicate Hardcopies, Five (5) Electronic Copies in .pdf format on a CD-ROM or Flash Drive and One (1) **Redacted Copy** of your Submittal on CD of the Proposal, enclosed in sealed envelope(s) or package(s), addressed and submitted to the Office of the Chief Procurement Officer, Attention: Bernie Harges, Senior Procurement Specialist, Bid & Bond, Room 103, 121 North LaSalle Street, City Hall, Chicago, Illinois 60602; if hand carried, place in the depository located in the Bid & Bond Room at City Hall, Room 103 by 4:00 PM., Central Time, determined solely by the clock located in the Bid & Bond Room, on January 25, 2018. Copy 1 of 6 must be marked ORIGINAL.

Respondents must communicate only with the Department of Procurement Services.
All questions or requests for clarification in writing must be sent by mail or e-mail Bernie.Harges@cityofchicago.org, and directed to the attention of Bernie Harges, Senior Procurement Specialist, Department of Procurement Services, Room 806 of City Hall and must be received no later than 4:00 P.M. Central Time on December 20, 2017. Emails must clearly indicate “Questions and Requests for Clarification” and must refer to "Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for Professional Hydraulic Engineering Services, Specification No.469831."

Important Note: If a firm is at least 50 miles from Chicago, a representative of the firm may request from Bid & Bond personnel that a copy is mailed to the firm. If you prefer expeditious delivery, please have your Federal Express account number ready when you call the Bid & Bond personnel, or you can make arrangements with Bid & Bond personnel

to have a package ready so you can have it picked up by a courier service of your preference. The City of Chicago accepts no responsibility for the timely delivery of materials, and Respondents are solely responsible for acquiring necessary information, addenda and/or materials.

Downloadable Document.

Respondents that download a proposal from the City of Chicago's website: www.cityofchicago.org/bids, instead of obtaining the hard copy paper proposal from the City of Chicago's Bid and Bond Room, are responsible for checking the City of Chicago's website for clarifications and/or addenda. Failure to obtain clarifications and/or addenda from the City's website will not relieve the Respondent from being bound by any additional terms and/or conditions in the clarification and/or addenda. The city will not be responsible for a bidder's failure to consider additional information contained therein in preparing the proposal.

If the proposal is downloaded from the City of Chicago's website instead of picking it up in a hard copy paper form from the City of Chicago's Bid and Bond Room, the Respondent must contact the city of Chicago, Department of Procurement Services, Bid & Bond Room by email at bidandbond@cityofchicago.org, referencing Specification No. 469831 to register Respondent's company as an RFQ document holder, which will entitle Respondent to receive any future clarifications and/or addendum related to this RFQ.

CAUTION: LATE SUBMITTALS - When responses are delivered by mail or messenger to the Chief Procurement Officer, the Respondent is responsible for their delivery **BEFORE** the due date and time. If delivery is delayed beyond the date and hour set for the receipt, responses so delayed will not be considered and will be returned unopened at the expense of the Respondent.

Any false statement(s) made by the Respondent(s) will void the response and eliminate the Respondent(s) from further consideration.

The Chief Procurement Officer reserves the right to reject any submittal that deviates from the submittal requirements. No additional or missing documents will be accepted after the due date and time except as may be requested by the Chief Procurement Officer.

For procurement information, contact Bernie Harges, Senior Procurement Specialist, at (312) 744-1645.

For Request for Qualification ("RFQ") document, call Bid & Bond at (312) 744-9773.

The City of Chicago, Directory of Certified Minority Business Enterprises and Women Business Enterprises and Disadvantaged Business Enterprises is available in the Bid & Bond Room, Room 103, City Hall, 121 North LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois 60602 or call (312) 744-9773.

COLLECT CALLS NOT ACCEPTED

REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS (RFQ)
FOR
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING CONSULTING SERVICES MISCELLANEOUS
HYDROLOGIC AND HYDRAULIC STUDIES
SPECIFICATION NO. 469831

I. INTRODUCTION & GENERAL INFORMATION

A. INTRODUCTION

The City of Chicago Department of Water Management (The “**Department**”), seeks responses from Engineering Professionals (“**Consultants**”) to provide **Professional Engineering Consulting Services Miscellaneous Hydrologic and Hydraulic Studies** and related services (“**Services**”) as described in this RFQ. The intent of this Request for Qualification (“**RFQ**”) is to select the most qualified Respondent(s) proposing to provide the Services under the terms that the Department deems to be the most advantageous to the City.

The work contemplated is professional in nature. A selected Respondent acting as an individual, partnership, corporation, or other legal entity, must be of professional status licensed to perform in the State of Illinois and licensed for all applicable professional disciplines requiring licensing and will be governed by the professional ethics in its relationship to the City. It is also understood that all reports, information or data prepared or assembled by the Respondent will be confidential in nature and will not be available to any individual or organization, except the City, without prior written approval of the City. Any contract resulting from this RFQ document will require the Respondent to execute a Statement of Confidentiality.

The respondent must be financially solvent, and each of its members, whether acting as an individual, partnership, corporation, joint venture or other legal entity, must have employees, agents or subconsultants, at any tier, who are competent to perform the services required under this RFQ document.

The information contained in this RFQ is intended to provide Consultants with background information on the overall project scope of services and is not intended for any other purpose. No guarantees are made or implied concerning the accuracy of data or information contained here. Consultants are responsible for conducting their own research for information they deem necessary for preparing their response to this RFQ.

Pre Submittal Conference

Attendance for the pre-submittal conference is not-mandatory but it is strongly encouraged.

Pre-Submittal Conference: December 20, 2017

Pre-Submittal Time: 2:00 p.m.

Pre-Submittal Location: City of Chicago, City Hall, Conference Room 1103
121 North LaSalle Street, Chicago, IL 60602

B. GENERAL INFORMATION

1. Questions and Requests for Clarifications

Respondents must communicate only with the Department of Procurement Services. All questions or requests for clarification in writing must be sent by mail or e-mail Bernie.Harges@cityofchicago.org, and directed to the attention of Bernie Harges, Senior Procurement Specialist, Department of Procurement Services, Room 806 of City Hall and must be received no later than 4:00 P.M. Central Time on December 20, 2017.

No telephone calls will be accepted. A Respondent that deviates from any of these restrictions is subject to immediate disqualification from this RFQ process.

2. Protests

The Respondent must submit any protests or claims regarding this solicitation to the office of the City's Chief Procurement Officer located at City Hall, Room 806, 121 N. LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois 60602. A pre-submittal protest must be filed no later than 5 days before the due date. A pre-award protest must be filed no later than 10 days after the due date, and a post-award protest must be filed no later than 10 days after the award of the contract.

All protests and claims must set forth the name and address of the protester, the specification number, the grounds for the protest or claim and the course of action that the protesting party desires that the Chief Procurement Officer take. Copies of the Protest Procedures are available in the Bid & Bond Room.

3. Terms of Services

It is anticipated that the initial contract term will be five (5) years starting on the date on which a contract is awarded by the City. The Chief Procurement Officer may exercise the City's right to extend this Agreement following the expiration of the base Agreement term for up to two (2) one-year periods or 24 months plus 181 days.

4. Insurance Coverage

Prior to the award of a contract, the successful Respondent will be required to provide the City with proof of the insurance coverage specified in Exhibit 5 of this RFQ.

II. SELECTION PROCESS

An Evaluation Committee, which will include representatives of the Department, and any designated representatives of the Commissioner, will review the submittals in accordance with the Evaluation Criteria (see Section III) and the submittal Requirements (see Section IV). Department of Procurement Services will oversee the process. The Committee may recommend to the Commissioner a short list of Respondents who may, at the Commissioner's discretion, be invited to make oral presentations or provide clarification to their submittal. Afterwards, the Committee will complete its evaluation and submit its recommendation(s) to the Commissioner. The Commissioner will make the final selection(s) and recommend that the Chief Procurement Officer authorize negotiations with the selected firm(s). If the City is unable to negotiate a fair and reasonable price with the highest ranked firm, the City will negotiate with the second ranked firm and so on.

The City intends to establish a pool of qualified consultants to which it will issue Task Order Requests (TOR).pursuant to this RFQ solicitation for a base contract period of five (5) years with an option to extend for up to an additional 24 months plus 181 days.

The City reserves the right to seek clarification of information submitted in response to this RFQ and/or request additional information during the evaluation process. The Chief Procurement Officer reserves the right to accept or reject any or all submittals when it is determined, by the sole discretion of the Chief Procurement Officer, to be in the best interest of the City of Chicago.

Nothing in this RFQ is intended to, nor operates to, limit or otherwise constrain the authority, powers and discretion of the Chief Procurement Officer as set forth in the Municipal Purchasing Act for Cities of 500,000 or More in Population, 65 ILCS 5/8-10-1 et. seq., as amended, and in the Municipal Code of the City of Chicago, as amended.

Cancellation

The City reserves the right to terminate this procurement at any stage if the Chief Procurement Officer determines it to be in the best interest of the City. In no event is the City liable to Respondents for any cost or damages incurred by Respondents, subcontractors, or other interested parties in connection with the procurement process, including but not limited to any and all costs of preparing the response to the RFQ and participation in any conferences, oral presentation or negotiations.

III. EVALUATION CRITERIA

The Evaluation Committee will review the submittals in accordance with the following criteria.

A. Professional and Technical Competence as evidenced by:

- 1. The professional qualifications and experience of the Respondent necessary for the satisfactory performance of Hydraulic Engineering Services.**

The verifiable present and past performance of the firm(s) as prime contractors on other contracts in terms of quality of services and compliance with performance schedules. The Committee may solicit, from current and past clients including the City of Chicago, other government agencies or any available sources, relevant information concerning the record of past performance of the firm(s).

- 2. Professional qualifications and specialized experience of Key Personnel and Key Support Personnel committed to provide Hydraulic Engineering Services.**

B. Local Availability of Key Technical Personnel and Support Personnel assigned to the Project(s) including the current and future commitments of all key and support personnel.

C. Organizational Plan and structure submitted to accomplish the goals and objectives of services.

D. Financial Capability

E. Legal Actions within the last 5 years

F. Commitment to meet MBE/WBE goals

G. Compliance with the City of Chicago Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit.

H. Compliance with all technical, financial and submittal requirements, as outlined in the Scope of Services

IV. SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Format

Submittals should be prepared on standard 8 1/2" x 11" letter size, recycled paper (with no less than 20% post-consumer content), printed double sided and bound on the long side. It is the City's policy to encourage the use of reusable, recycled, recyclable and chlorine-free printed materials in the submittal of all bids, proposals, reports and other documents prepared in connection with this solicitation. Expensive papers and bindings are discouraged since no materials will be returned. Of the 6 copies submitted, at least **one** complete set of submittal materials must contain original signatures and be marked **ORIGINAL**.

Sections should be separated by labeled tabs or a page divider and organized in accordance with these Submittal Requirements (Section__ Tab:__).

Respondents must adhere to the submittal requirements. Failure to comply with the instructions of this RFQ may be cause for rejection of submittals. The Chief Procurement Officer represents and acts for the City of Chicago in all matters pertaining to this RFQ and any Agreement(s) that may be awarded in conjunction with it. The Chief Procurement Officer reserves the right to reject any or all responses to this RFQ and to disregard any informality in the submittal, when in his opinion the best interest of the City will be served. The City of Chicago reserves the right to accept any submittal and/or any part or parts of them and/or reject any or all submittals.

B. Contents

The submittal must include the following items:

1. Cover Letter.

- a. A cover letter signed by an authorized representative of the Respondent. The cover letter must contain a commitment to provide Hydraulic Engineering Services, with qualified and experienced personnel as specified in the RFQ.
- b. A statement that the Respondent has read and reviewed the City's Standard Terms & Conditions and takes no exceptions.
- c. Executive Summary. Respondent must provide an executive summary which explains its understanding of the City's intent and objectives and how their Qualifications would achieve those objectives. The summary must discuss Respondent's plan for implementing and monitoring services; project management approach and methodology, capacity to perform; strategies for coordinating all services for each proposed category as outlined Exhibit 1 of this RFQ, tools and safeguards for ensuring performance of all required services;

software and firmware considerations; training and on-going support and any additional factors for the City's consideration.

Section 1-Tab: A (Respondent)

2. Qualifications of the Respondent

Describe current and previous experience on projects of similar type scope and magnitude as outlined in the Scope of Services for Hydraulic Engineering Services. Complete Forms A, "Related Experience of Firm" by providing reference information including name, address and telephone number of contact person.

Submitted projects must include project title, project duration, project location, total dollar value of the project, total fee received by the firm and a brief description of the project, including project fund source (i.e., federal, state or local funds). Provide a statement regarding the role played by your firm in a project as a Prime Contractor or Subcontractor (e.g., joint venture partner, subcontractor or supplier) and the name of the Key Personnel involved in the project. Experience will not be considered unless complete reference data is provided.

Section 2-Tab: A (Respondent)

Section 2-Tab: B (Team Member/Subcontractor)

3. Qualifications and Experience of Key Technical Personnel and Key Support Personnel.

Submit chronological resumes or corporate personnel profiles with past experience for each of the key technical personnel and key support personnel committed to the project(s), and a statement regarding their local availability. Include Project Managers. Resumes must describe previous related experience. Provide references including: name, address and telephone number of the contact person; and a brief description of the project(s). In Addition, any professional certifications, accreditation, special licensing or other qualifications, which qualify the professional to perform in the designated area of responsibility. Professional Engineers ("PE") and Licensed Architects must be registered in the State of Illinois to perform in their areas of expertise.

For each proposed key personnel, complete Form B "Related Experience of Key Personnel" (preferably related to each of the referenced projects in Form A).

Section 3-Tab: A Project (Respondent)

Section 3-Tab: B Project (Team Member/ Subcontractor)

4. Key Technical Personnel and Key Support Personnel Responsibility Matrix and Local Availability.

Provide a Key Technical Personnel and Key Support Personnel Matrix by using Form D to indicate qualified persons of sufficient manpower who will participate in their respective areas of expertise and which person will have prime responsibility for the task(s). Indicate who would assume the position and responsibilities as requested on the matrix and any additional specialized personnel to accomplish the requirements as shown in the Scope of Services. Personnel commitments must be indicated with current and projected projects, level of effort and expected completion. Complete Form C, "Current and Future Commitments of Key Personnel," and Form D, "Key Technical Personnel and Key Support Personnel Responsibility Matrix" found in Exhibit 2.

Section 4-Tab: A Project (Respondent)

Section 4-Tab: B Project (Team Member/ Subcontractor)

(**Note:** The City will not pay relocation fees for designated Key Personnel assigned to the project who are not locally available.)

5. Organizational Chart.

Submit an organizational chart for the various areas of work represented in the Scope of Services by the Respondent and its Team Members. The organizational chart must show the firm, Professional Engineer(s), Licensed Architects, key managers and other staff. The organizational chart must show the firm, level and areas of responsibility for the various components to carry out the goals of the services.

Section 5-Tab: A Project (Respondent)

6. Financial Capacity of the Respondent.

Provide a copy of the audited financial statements for the 3 previous years and last quarterly report. Statements must include auditor's notes, balance sheet and a statement on income/loss. Each prime or joint venture partner must submit this information. If a Respondent submits the audited statements of its parent organization, pro forma statements must accompany such audited statements for the Respondent. If the Respondent possesses a Statement of Financial Capacity by the City or IDOT, please include a copy of the certificate. A single copy may be submitted in a sealed envelope "Confidential Financial Information" and include confidentiality statement below if desired. The City reserves the right to accept or reject **alternate** financial statements/information.

Section 6-Tab: A (Respondent)

7. Listing and brief description of all legal actions for the past 5 years in which the firm or any team member has been:

- A debtor in bankruptcy; or
- A defendant in a legal action for deficient performance under a contract or in violation of a statute or related to service reliability; or
- A respondent in an administrative action for deficient performance on a project or in violation of a statute or related to service reliability; or
- A defendant in any criminal action; or
- A principal in any action taken against an insurance or bonding company of the firm or of a team member

Section 7-Tab: A (Respondent)

8. Commitment to MBE/WBE Goals.

The MBE goals are 17% and the WBE goals are 5%. Respondents must provide an original, fully executed Schedule D-3 indicating the MBE/WBE entities a Respondent proposes to include as part of its Proposal. The Schedule D-3 must indicate the participation percentage proposed for each MBE/WBE entity. The total dollar amount for each entity should be shown as Depends Upon Requirements ("DUR").

Respondents must also provide original, fully executed Schedules C-3 for each MBE/WBE entity listed on the Schedule D-3. Each Schedule C-3 must include a copy of the *current certification letter* issued by DPS. **Each MBE/WBE entity must be certified by the City at time of Proposal submission.**

Respondents must comply with the Special Conditions Regarding Minority Business Enterprises and Women Business Enterprises Commitment attached as Exhibit 3. Failure to comply with this requirement may result in disqualification from this RFQ process.

If the Respondent is joint venturing with an MBE/WBE firm then the Respondent must submit a fully executed Schedule B and a copy of the joint-venture agreement.

Section 8-Tab: A Project (Respondent)

9. Economic Disclosure Affidavit.

The Respondent must complete and execute the Economic Disclosure Affidavit in Exhibit 3.

Section 9-Tab: A (Respondent)

10. Redacted Copy Of Submission on CD-ROM

Provide a CD-ROM with a **Redacted** Copy of the Entire Submission in .pdf format for posting on the City's Website. Respondent is responsible for properly and adequately redacting any Data which Respondent desires remain confidential. If entire pages or sections are removed, they must be represented by a page indicating that the page or section has been redacted. Failure to provide a CD-ROM with a redacted copy may result in the posting of an un-redacted copy.

V. CONFIDENTIALITY

Responses to this RFQ become the exclusive property of the City of Chicago. All documents submitted in response to this RFQ may be regarded as public records and may be subject to disclosure. Protection from disclosure generally applies to those elements in each submittal which are marked as "Trade Secret," "Confidential" or "Proprietary." During the course of the submittal evaluation process or the course of the project, the Chief Procurement Officer will accept materials clearly and prominently labeled "Trade Secret," "Confidential" or "Proprietary" by the Respondent or other submitting party. The Chief Procurement Officer will not advise as to the nature of the content of the documents entitled to protection from disclosure, or as to the definition of trade secret, confidential or proprietary information. The Respondent or other submitting party is solely responsible for all such determinations made by it, and for clearly and prominently marking each and every page or sheet of materials with "Trade Secret," "Confidential" or "Proprietary" as it determines to be appropriate. Respondents that indiscriminately identify all or most of their submittal as protected from disclosure without justification may be considered non-responsive.

The Chief Procurement Officer will endeavor to advise the Respondent of any request for the disclosure of material so marked as "Trade Secret," "Confidential" or "Proprietary," and will give the Respondent or other submitting party the opportunity to seek a court order to protect such materials from disclosure. If a party other than the Respondent submitted the requested material, the Respondent is solely responsible for notifying the submitting party of the request. The City's sole responsibility is to notify the Respondent of the request for disclosure, and the City will not be liable for any damages arising out of such disclosure, whether such disclosure is deemed required by law, by an order of court or administrative agency, or occurs through inadvertence, mistake or negligence on the part of the City of Chicago or its officers, employees, contractors or subcontractors.

In the event of litigation concerning the disclosure of any material submitted by the Respondent, the Respondent or other submitting party is responsible for prosecuting or defending any action concerning the materials at its sole expense and risk. If the City of Chicago is required to participate in such an action, the Respondent agrees to defend and indemnify the City of Chicago for any and all damages and costs arising in connection with the action (including but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees).

Title VI Solicitation Notice

The City, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award.

The City reserves the right, after advertisement of the RFQ, to refine the scope of services, with appropriate notice. Further, if, upon receipt of proposals, the City wishes to make refinements to the scope of services, it may, depending upon the circumstances, provide the revision to all respondents and invite revised proposals from the respondents based upon the revised scope of services.

EXHIBIT 1

SCOPE OF SERVICES

REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS (RFQ)
FOR
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING CONSULTING SERVICES
MISCELLANEOUS HYDROLOGIC AND HYDRAULIC STUDIES

SCOPE OF SERVICES

A. Introduction

The City of Chicago, Department of Water Management (DWM), requires engineering firms to perform Hydrologic and Hydraulic (H&H) studies to characterize and evaluate the performance of the Chicago Sewer System through computer modeling and to perform necessary field investigations to support such studies. Hydrologic and Hydraulic studies may vary from a few acres to hundreds of acres. Based on the results of these studies, locations for new projects, replacement or lining are identified.

B. Project Overview

The City of Chicago, Department Water Management developed its Citywide InfoWorks trunk sewer model in 2009 to include but not limited to, all sewers 42" in diameter and greater, 24" diameter and greater in the Central Business District, and hydraulically significant sewers 30" and greater diameters. DWM has been using the sewer model to support planning and design decisions. Currently, DWM is preparing a detailed "Full Pipe" Model of Chicago's Combined Sewer System. The "Full Pipe" model will encompass about 4,400 miles of sewers including the smallest sewers with their respective subareas. The "Full Pipe" model will provide the ability to better understand the impact of local Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects, quantify the impact of Green Infrastructure (GI) improvements on local sewers and provide improvements to trunk sewer model accuracy.

The firm(s) that is selected and awarded the contract will utilize the "Full Pipe" model, and perform the following work:

1. Assisting in the selection of capital improvement projects.
2. Evaluation/optimization of the design of capital improvement plan projects. This may include feasibility reports and cost estimates.
3. Evaluating potential locations for sewer lining.
4. Updating and maintaining the City's existing sewer model in InfoWorks Integrated Catchment Modeling (ICM). The firms that is selected and awarded the contract for the project is required to possess their own full licenses and supported version of InfoWorks ICM license to perform the Hydrologic & Hydraulic (H&H) Modelling task for the project.

5. Assisting in any possible future master planning of the sewer system.
6. Production of information utilizing the City's H&H models. Information requested may include maps, tables, figures or technical memoranda.
7. Provide support as needed for the City's GIS data and Access database of the sewer system. This may include geo-referencing, scanning, confirming system configurations and making modifications to the Access database as needed.
8. Participation in public meetings as necessary to support the City's communication of model results and planned improvements in problem areas.

The Respondent must have H&H experience with the City's combined sewer system and be fully capable and experienced in the use of InfoWorks ICM as well as Access databases and GIS. The City will not compensate or reimburse any software procurement related expenses. The Respondent must also have the ability to perform wide-ranging field investigations that may require confined space entry.

The Respondent or his/her sub-consultant must have the ability and experience to install sewer meters that collect flow and velocity data in both small diameter and large diameter pipes. The data must then be collected, analyzed and presented in a timely fashion.

The Respondent must also have the ability to prepare informative boards and reports that summarize and communicate results in an effective manner for various audiences.

The Respondent must be financially solvent, and each of its members, whether acting as an individual, partnership, corporation, joint venture or other legal entity, must have employees, agents or sub consultants, at any tier, who are competent to perform the services required under this RFQ document.

Selected firms must enter non-specific task driven, Depending Upon Requirements (DUR) term agreements.

C. Detailed Scope of Services

1. Review of Existing Data

The Respondent must demonstrate expertise and knowledge of the City's combined sewer system. The City's existing InfoWorks ICM "Full Pipe" model of the sewers system and Master Planning reports will be made available for review to the selected Respondent. Existing data from the Department of Water Management, Department of Transportation, Metropolitan Water Reclamation District of Greater Chicago (MWRDGC) and other pertinent sources may also be required to be collected and reviewed. The data may include, but not limited to, the City's sewer atlases, drain atlases, aerial photography, precipitation records, flooding complaints and as-built information on roadways, sewers, junction

chambers and diversion structures and any of the GIS related data that the City houses. Operational data from pump stations, flow meters, rivers, canals and MWRDGC facilities might also need to be reviewed by the Respondent.

2. Hydrologic and Hydraulic Studies

The Respondent must have experience in developing hydrologic and hydraulic models in InfoWorks ICM to simulate and predict the magnitude, extent and frequency of street flooding, basement flooding and/or combined sewer overflows. The Respondent must analyze unsteady flows, sewer surcharges, back flows and divided flows within networked systems. The Respondent may need to calibrate model runs from actual rainfall events and flow data collected in the field. The effect of the Rain Blocker Programs and other significant areas of detention storage must be considered in the analyses. The Respondent must consider n-year flood events (2-months to >5-years) of critical storm duration in the analyses along with scenarios of expected outlet conditions.

3. Alternatives Analyses

The Respondent may be requested to present and evaluate various alternative designs prior to the selection of a recommended plan. The study may also include a cost-benefit analysis of each alternative.

4. Sewer Lining Studies

The Respondent will be requested to evaluate existing sewers for potential candidates for sewer lining. These studies also identify potential sewer improvement projects in the area for future construction.

5. Model Maintenance

The Respondent will update the existing conditions and alternative baseline models with As-Built information that may not presently be represented in the models. Any changes made to these models are to be represented in future and/or alternative sewer evaluations.

6. GIS Data Management

The Respondent should have the capability of utilizing GIS tools to support the presentation, analysis and data management of the H&H modeling results. The Respondent may utilize City's Sewer Access database of projects for planning and GIS purposes.

7. Report/Deliverables

The Respondent must provide a final report to the City to summarize the results and recommendations of each study. The Respondent may be required to prepare various exhibits and visual aids for presentation of results. The Respondent may be required to participate in community or other information meetings that may be requested. The Respondent must provide all deliverables in both digital and hard copy formats.

8. Field Investigations

The Respondent or his/her sub-consultant must demonstrate experience in conducting field investigations toward the analyses and evaluation of the sewer system. This information may include, but not be limited to, information pertaining to basin physiography, watershed boundaries, detention storage facilities, catch basin locations, down spout disconnection and submerged outlet conditions. The Respondent may be required to conduct interviews with local residents and businesses to evaluate the extent of a flooding problem using the City's 311 database.

The Respondent or his/her sub-consultant must demonstrate experience in providing topographic field surveys. The topographic field surveys may be necessary to ascertain the available volume of ponding in streets, parkways, viaducts, parking lots or other storage areas. This may entail the survey of curbs and gutters, sidewalks, overflows, low entry points and control structures. The Respondent or his/her sub-consultant may be required to conduct field checks of existing sewer facilities (weirs, bulkheads, inverts, etc.). These field checks may require the Respondent or its sub consultants to have confined space certification for entry into the sewer system and access to boats for the inspection of outfalls along the rivers.

The Respondent or his/her sub consultants must have experience in collecting rainfall data and flow monitoring data to evaluate the performance of the sewer system during normal and/or wet weather conditions. The Respondent or his/her sub consultants are expected to install, maintain and operate all collecting/monitoring equipment. Pipe flow meter and rain gauges may be utilized to collect relevant data. Monitoring may be performed on a monthly basis until a sufficient amount of data is collected.

EXHIBIT 2

FORMS

- Form A Related Experience of Firm
- Form B Related Experience of Key Personnel
- Form C Current and Future Commitments of Key Personnel
- Form D Key Technical Personnel and Key Support Personnel
Responsibility Matrix and Local Availability

FORM A
RELATED EXPERIENCE OF FIRM

RELATED EXPERIENCE OF FIRM

PROJECT TITLE:	Time Period:
Location of the Project:	Period of Firm's involvement:
Total dollar value of the project:\$	Total fee received by Firm:\$
Key Personnel involved:	
NAME	ROLE
Role of the Firm:	Reference Information: Name of Client: Contact Person: Title: Address: Telephone No.:
Brief description of the project:	

FORM B
RELATED EXPERIENCE OF KEY PERSONNEL

RELATED EXPERIENCE OF KEY PERSONNEL

Name of Personnel involved:	Person's Title in project:
Project Title:	Time Period of Person's Involvement:
Total dollar value of the project:\$	Total fee received by Firm:\$
Education:	Reference Information: Name of Client: _____ Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Address: _____ Telephone No: _____
Brief description of the project and role of person in project::	

FORM C

CURRENT AND FUTURE COMMITMENTS OF KEY PERSONNEL

KEY TECHNICAL PERSONNEL AND KEY SUPPORT PERSONNEL RESPONSIBILITY MATRIX AND LOCAL AVAILABILITY

Name of assigned Key and Support Personnel	Name and Company of Assigned Personnel											
	NAME OF RESPONDENT:						NAME OF TEAM MEMBER (WHERE APPLICABLE)					

K/L = Key Personnel (Local)

K/NL = Key Personnel (Non-Local)

(Indicate as applicable in box for each assigned Personnel member)

S/L= Support Personnel (Local)

S/NL=Support Personnel (Non-Local)

FORM D
KEY TECHNICAL PERSONNEL AND KEY SUPPORT PERSONNEL
RESPONSIBILITY MATRIX AND LOCAL AVAILABILITY

SUMMARY OF RELATED EXPERIENCE - KEY PERSONNEL

Name of Key Personnel	Current and Future Commitments			
	Name of Project	Location of Project	% Time Committed to each Project	Date for End of Commitment

EXHIBIT 3

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS REGARDING MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE
COMMITMENT AND WOMEN BUSINESS ENTERPRISE COMMITMENT**



CITY OF CHICAGO
Department of Procurement Services
Jamie L. Rhee, Chief Procurement Officer
121 North LaSalle Street, Room 806
Chicago, Illinois 60602-1284

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS REGARDING MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE COMMITMENT
AND WOMEN BUSINESS ENTERPRISE COMMITMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
MASTER CONSULTING AGREEMENTS**

I. POLICY AND TERMS

It is the policy of the City of Chicago that Local Businesses certified as Minority Business Enterprises (MBE) and Women Business Enterprises (WBE) in accordance with Section 2-92-420 *et seq.* of the Municipal Code of Chicago and Regulations Governing Certification of Minority and Women-owned Businesses, and all other Regulations promulgated under the aforementioned sections of the Municipal Code as well as MBEs and WBEs certified by Cook County, Illinois, shall have full and fair opportunities to participate fully in the performance of this agreement. Therefore, the Contractor shall not discriminate against any person or business on the basis of race, color, sex, gender identity, age, religion, disability, national origin, ancestry, sexual orientation, marital status, parental status, military discharge status or source of income, and shall take affirmative action to ensure that MBEs and WBEs shall have full and fair opportunities to compete for and perform subcontracts for supplies or services.

Pursuant to Section 2-92-430 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, the Chief Procurement Officer has established a goal of awarding not less than 17% of the annual dollar value of all non-construction contracts to certified MBEs and 5% of the annual dollar value of all non-construction contracts to certified WBEs.

Accordingly, the Contractor commits to make Good Faith Efforts to expend at least the following percentages of the total Task Order price (inclusive of any and all modifications and amendments), if awarded, for Task Order participation by MBEs and WBEs:

MBE Task Order Goal: 17%
WBE Task Order Goal: 5%

The commitment is met by the Contractor's status as an MBE or WBE, or by a joint venture with one or more certified MBEs or WBEs that will perform work on the project, or by subcontracting a portion of the work to one or more MBEs or WBEs, or by the purchase of materials used in the performance of the Task Order from one or more MBEs or WBEs, or by the indirect participation of MBEs or WBEs in other aspects of the Contractor's business (but no dollar of such indirect MBE or WBE participation shall be credited more than once against a Contractor's MBE or WBE commitment with respect to all government contracts of such Contractor), or by any combination of the foregoing.

Note: MBE/WBE participation goals are separate and those businesses certified with the City of Chicago as both a MBE/WBE may only be listed on a bidder's compliance plan as either a MBE or a WBE to demonstrate compliance with the Task Order goals.

As noted above, the Contractor may meet all or part of this commitment by contracting with MBEs or WBEs for the provision of goods or services not directly related to the performance of this Task Order. However, in determining the manner of MBE/WBE participation, the Contractor shall first consider involvement of

MBEs/WBEs as joint venture partners, subcontractors, and suppliers of goods and services directly related to the performance of this Task Order. In appropriate cases, the Chief Procurement Officer will require the Contractor to demonstrate the specific efforts undertaken to involve MBEs and WBEs in direct participation in the performance of this Task Order.

The Contractor also may with prior approval of the Chief Procurement Officer or designee, meet all, or part, of this commitment through credits received pursuant to Section 2-92-530 of the Municipal Code of Chicago for the voluntary use of MBEs or WBEs in private sector projects.

II. DEFINITIONS

- a. "Area of Specialty" means the description of a MBEs or WBE firm's business which has been determined by the Chief Procurement Officer to be most reflective of the MBE or WBE firm's claimed specialty or expertise. Each MBE and WBE letter of certification contains a description of the firm's Area of Specialty. This information is also contained in the Directory (defined below). Credit towards this Contract's MBE and WBE participation goals shall be limited to the participation of firms performing within their Area of Specialty.

NOTICE: The City of Chicago does not make any representation concerning the ability of any MBE/WBE to perform work within their Area of Specialty. It is the responsibility of all Contractors to determine the capability and capacity of MBEs/WBEs to satisfactorily perform the work proposed.

- b. "B.E.P.D." means an entity certified as a Business enterprise owned or operated by people with disabilities as defined in MCC 2-92-586.
- c. "Bid" means a bid, proposal, or submittal detailing a description of the services or work to be provided by the Contractor in response to a bid solicitation, request for proposal, request for qualification or task order request (issued in accordance with the Master Consulting Agreement) issued by the City.
- d. "Bidder" means any person or business entity that submits a bid, proposal, qualification or submittal that seeks to enter into a contract with the City, and includes all partners, affiliates and joint ventures of such person or entity.
- e. "Broker" means a person or entity that fills orders by purchasing or receiving supplies from a third party supplier rather than out of its own existing inventory and provides no commercially useful function other than acting as a conduit between his or her supplier and his or her customer.
- f. "Chief Procurement Officer" or "CPO" means the Chief Procurement Officer of the City of Chicago or his or her designee.
- g. "Commercially Useful Function" means responsibility for the execution of a distinct element of the work of the Task Order, which is carried out by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved, evidencing the responsibilities and risks of a business owner such as negotiating the terms of (sub)contracts, taking on a financial risk commensurate with the Task Order or its subcontract, responsibility for acquiring the appropriate lines of credit and/or loans, or fulfilling responsibilities as a joint venture partner as described in the joint venture agreement.
- h. "Task Order Specific Goals" means the subcontracting goals for MBE and WBE participation established for a particular Task Order.
- i. "Contractor" means any person or business entity that has entered into a contract with the City as described herein, and includes all partners, affiliates, and joint ventures of such person or entity.

- j. "Direct Participation" the total value of payments made to MBE or WBE firms for work that is completed in their Area of Specialty directly related to the performance of the subject matter of the Task Order will count as Direct Participation toward the Task Order Specific Goals.
- k. "Directory" means the Directory of Certified "Minority Business Enterprises" and "Women Business Enterprises" maintained and published by the City of Chicago. The Directory identifies firms that have been certified as MBEs and WBEs, and includes both the date of their last certification and the area of specialty in which they have been certified. Contractors are responsible for verifying the current certification status of all proposed MBE, and WBE firms.
- I. "Good Faith Efforts" means actions undertaken by a bidder or Contractor to achieve a Contract Specific Goal that the CPO or his or her designee has determined, by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness to the objective, can reasonably be expected to fulfill the program's requirements.
- m. "Indirect Participation" refers to the value of payments made to MBE or WBE firms for work that is done in their Area of Specialty related to other aspects of the Contractor's business. (Note: no dollar of such indirect MBE or WBE participation shall be credited more than once against a Contractor's MBE or WBE commitment with respect to all government contracts held by that Contractor.)
- n. "*Joint venture*" means an association of a MBE or WBE firm and one or more other firms to carry out a single, for-profit business enterprise, for which each joint venture partner contributes property, capital, efforts, skills and knowledge, and in which the MBE or WBE is responsible for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the Task Order and whose share in the capital contribution, control, management, risks, and profits of the joint venture are commensurate with its ownership interest.
- o. "Minority Business Enterprise" or "MBE" means a firm awarded certification as a minority owned and controlled business in accordance with City Ordinances and Regulations as well as a firm awarded certification as a minority owned and controlled business by Cook County, Illinois.
- p. "Municipal Code of Chicago" or "MCC" means the Municipal Code of the City of Chicago.
- q. "Proposal" means the detailed description of the Services to be provided by the Contractor in response to a Task Order Request issued in accordance with the Master Consulting Agreement.
- r. "Supplier" or "Distributor" refers to a company that owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse or other establishment in which materials, supplies, articles or equipment are bought, kept in stock and regularly sold or leased to the public in the usual course of business. A regular distributor or supplier is a firm that owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse, or other establishment in which the materials or supplies required for performance of the Task Order are bought, kept in stock, and regularly sold to the public in the usual course of business. To be a regular distributor the firm must engage in, as its principal business and in its own name, the purchase, and sale of the products in question. A regular distributor in such bulk items as steel, cement, gravel, stone, and petroleum products need not keep such products in stock if it owns or operates distribution equipment.
- s. "Task Order" means an approved Proposal, as modified by negotiation between the City and Contractor, signed by the CPO and issued pursuant to the Task Order procedures set forth in the Master Consulting Agreement.

- t. "Women Business Enterprise" or "WBE" means a firm awarded certification as a woman owned and controlled business in accordance with City Ordinances and Regulations as well as a firm awarded certification as a women owned business by Cook County, Illinois.

III. Joint Ventures

The formation of joint ventures to provide MBEs and WBEs with capacity and experience at the prime contracting level, and thereby meet the Task Order's MBE/WBE participation goals (in whole or in part) is encouraged. A joint venture may consist of any combination of MBEs, WBEs, and non-certified firms as long as one member is an MBE or WBE.

A. The joint venture may be eligible for credit towards the Task Order's MBE/WBE participation goals only if:

1. The MBE or WBE joint venture partner's share in the capital contribution, control, management, risks and profits of the joint venture is equal to its ownership interest;
2. The MBE or WBE joint venture partner is responsible for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the requirements of the Task Order for which it is at risk;
3. Each joint venture partner executes the proposal to the City; and
4. The joint venture partners have entered into a written agreement specifying the terms and conditions of the relationship between the partners and their relationship and responsibilities to the Task Order, and all such terms and conditions are in accordance with the conditions set forth in Items 1, 2, and 3 above in this Paragraph A.

B. The Chief Procurement Officer shall evaluate the proposed joint venture agreement, the Schedule B submitted on behalf of the proposed joint venture, and all related documents to determine whether these requirements have been satisfied. The Chief Procurement Officer shall also consider the record of the joint venture partners on other City of Chicago contracts/Task Orders. The decision of the Chief Procurement Officer regarding the eligibility of the joint venture for credit towards meeting the Task Order's MBE/WBE participation goals, and the portion of those goals met by the joint venture, shall be final.

The joint venture may receive MBE or WBE credit for work performed by the MBE or WBE joint venture partner(s) equal to the value of work performed by the MBE or WBE with its own forces for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the work.

Additionally, if employees of the joint venture entity itself (as opposed to employees of the MBE or WBE partner) perform the work then the value of the work may be counted toward the Task Order's MBE/WBE participation goals at a rate equal to the MBE or WBE firm's percentage of participation in the joint venture as described in Schedule B.

The Chief Procurement Officer may also count the dollar value of work subcontracted to other MBEs and WBEs. Work performed by the forces of a non-certified joint venture partner shall not be counted toward the Task Order's MBE/WBE participation goals.

C. Schedule B: MBE/WBE Affidavit of Joint Venture

Where the bidder's Compliance Plan includes the participation of any MBE or WBE as a joint venture partner, the bidder must submit with its proposal a Schedule B and the proposed joint venture agreement. These documents must both clearly evidence that the MBE or WBE joint venture partner(s) will be responsible for a clearly defined portion of the work to be performed, and that the MBE's or WBE's responsibilities and risks are proportionate to its ownership percentage. The proposed joint venture agreement must include specific details related to:

1. The parties' contributions of capital, personnel, and equipment and share of the

- costs of insurance and bonding;
2. Work items to be performed by the MBE's or WBE's own forces and/or work to be performed by employees of the newly formed joint venture entity;
 3. Work items to be performed under the supervision of the MBE or WBE joint venture partner; and
 4. The MBE's or WBE's commitment of management, supervisory, and operative personnel to the performance of the Task Order.

Notice: Vague, general descriptions of the responsibilities of the MBE or WBE joint venture partner do not provide any basis for awarding credit. For example, descriptions such as "participate in the budgeting process," "assist with hiring," or "work with managers to improve customer service" do not identify distinct, clearly defined portions of the work. Roles assigned should require activities that are performed on a regular, recurring basis rather than as needed. The roles must also be pertinent to the nature of the business for which credit is being sought. For instance, if the scope of work required by the City entails the delivery of goods or services to various sites in the City, stating that the MBE or WBE joint venture partner will be responsible for the performance of all routine maintenance and all repairs required to the vehicles used to deliver such goods or services is pertinent to the nature of the business for which credit is being sought.

Notice: The City requires that, whenever a joint venture is proposed as the prime Contractor, each joint venture partner must separately sign the proposal to the City, in the pages captioned TO BE EXECUTED BY A CORPORATION; TO BE EXECUTED BY A PARTNERSHIP; and/or TO BE EXECUTED BY A SOLE PROPRIETOR, as applicable.

IV. COUNTING MBE/WBE PARTICIPATION TOWARD THE TASK ORDER GOALS

Refer to this section when preparing the MBE/WBE compliance plan and completing Schedule D-3 for guidance on what value of the participation by MBEs and WBEs will be counted toward the stated Task Order Specific Goals. The "Percent Amount of Participation" depends on whether and with whom a MBE or WBE subcontracts out any portion of its work and other factors.

Firms that are certified as both MBE and WBE may only be listed on a bidder's compliance plan as either a MBE or a WBE to demonstrate compliance with the Task Order Specific Goals.
For example, a firm certified as both a MBE and a WBE may only be listed on the bidder's compliance plan under one of the categories, but not both. **Only payments made to MBE and WBE firms that meet BOTH the Commercially Useful Function and Area of Specialty requirements above will be counted toward the Task Order Specific Goals.**

- A. Only expenditures to firms that perform a **Commercially Useful Function** as defined above may count toward the Task Order Specific Goals.
 1. The CPO will determine whether a firm is performing a commercially useful function by evaluating the amount of work subcontracted, whether the amount the firm is to be paid under the contract is commensurate with the work it is actually performing and the credit claimed for its performance of the work, industry practices, and other relevant factors.
 2. A MBE or WBE does not perform a commercially useful function if its participation is only required to receive payments in order to obtain the appearance of MBE or WBE participation. The CPO may examine similar commercial transactions, particularly those in which MBEs or WBEs do not participate, to determine whether non MBE and non WBE firms perform the same function in the marketplace to make a determination.
- B. Only the value of the dollars paid to the MBE or WBE firm for work that it performs in its **Area of Specialty** in which it is certified counts toward the Task Order Specific Goals.

C. If the MBE or WBE performs the work itself:

1. 100% of the value of work actually performed by the MBE's or WBE's own forces shall be counted toward the Task Order Specific Goals, including the cost of supplies and materials purchased or equipment leased by the MBE or WBE from third parties or second tier subcontractors in order to perform its (sub) contract with its own forces (except supplies and equipment the MBE or WBE subcontractor purchases or leases from the Contractor or its affiliate). **0% of the value of work that a MBE or WBE subcontracts to a non-certified firm counts toward the Task Order Specific Goals**

D. If the MBE or WBE is a manufacturer:

1. 100% of expenditures to a MBE or WBE manufacturer for items needed for the Task Order shall be counted toward the Task Order Specific Goals. A manufacturer is a firm that operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces on the premises the materials or supplies obtained by the bidder or Contractor.

E. If the MBE or WBE is a distributor or supplier:

1. 60% of expenditures for materials and supplies purchased from a MBE or WBE that is certified as a regular dealer or supplier shall be counted toward the Task Order Specific Goals.

F. If the MBE or WBE is a broker:

1. 0% of expenditures paid to brokers will be counted toward the Task Order Specific Goals.
2. As defined above, Brokers provide no commercially useful function.

G. If the MBE or WBE is a member of the joint venture Contractor/proposer:

1. A joint venture may count the portion of the total dollar value of the Task Order equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the Task Order that the MBE or WBE performs with its own forces toward the Task Order Specific Goals; or
2. If employees of this distinct joint venture entity perform the work then the value of the work may be counted toward the Task Order Specific Goals at a rate equal to the MBE or WBE firm's percentage of participation in the joint venture as described in Schedule B.
3. A joint venture may also count the dollar value of work subcontracted to other MBEs and WBEs, however, work subcontracted out to non-certified firms may not be counted.

H. If the MBE or WBE subcontracts out any of its work:

1. 100% of the value of the work subcontracted to other MBEs or WBEs performing work in its Area of Specialty may be counted toward the Task Order Specific Goals.
2. 0% of the value of work that a MBE or WBE subcontracts to a non-certified firm counts toward the Contract Specific Goals (except as allowed by C.1. above).
3. The fees or commissions charged for providing a *bona fide* service, such as professional, technical, consulting or managerial services or for providing bonds or insurance and assistance in the procurement of essential personnel, facilities, equipment, materials or supplies required for performance of the Task Order, may be counted toward the Task Order Specific Goals, provided that the fee or commission is determined by the Chief Procurement Officer to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.
4. The fees charged for delivery of materials and supplies required on a job site (but not the cost of the materials and supplies themselves) when the hauler, trucker, or delivery service is not also the manufacturer of or a regular dealer in the materials and supplies, provided that the fee is determined by the Chief Procurement Officer to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.
5. The fees or commissions charged for providing any bonds or insurance, but not the cost of the premium itself, specifically required for the performance of the Contract, provided that the fee or commission is determined by the Chief Procurement Officer to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.

V. REGULATIONS GOVERNING REDUCTIONS TO OR WAIVER OF MBE/WBE GOALS

The following Regulations set forth the standards to be used in determining whether or not a reduction or waivers of the MBE/WBE commitment goals of a particular Task Order are appropriate. If a bidder determines that it is unable to meet the MBE and/or WBE goal percentage on a City of Chicago Task Order, a written request for the reduction or waiver of the commitment must be included in the Task Order proposal.

The written request for reduction or waiver from the commitment must be in the form of a signed petition for grant of relief from the MBE/WBE percentages submitted on the bidder's letterhead, and must demonstrate that all required efforts as set forth in these Special Conditions were taken to secure eligible Minority and Women Business Enterprises to meet the commitments. The Chief Procurement Officer or designee shall determine whether the request for the reduction or waiver will be granted.

All bidders will be considered responsive to the terms and conditions of these Special Conditions if, at the time of bid, it submits a waiver request and all supporting documentation that adequately addresses the conditions for waiver of MBE/WBE goals, including proof of notification to assist agencies except:

- 1) Bidders responding to Request for Proposals (RFPs) who have been identified as a short listed candidate and/or a prospective awardee will be given a designated time allowance, but no more than fourteen (14) calendar days to submit to the Department of Procurement Services complete documentation that adequately addresses the conditions for waiver described herein; and
- 2) Bidders responding to Request for Information and or Qualifications (RFI/RFQs) deemed by the Chief Procurement Officer or authorized designee to be the most responsive and responsible shall submit documentation that adequately addresses the conditions for waiver described herein during negotiations.

Failure to submit documentation sufficient to support the waiver request will cause the proposal to be found non-responsive by the Chief Procurement Officer, and the proposal will be rejected. In such cases the remedies to be taken by the Chief Procurement Officer, in his or her discretion, may include, but are not limited to, forfeiture of bid deposit; negotiating with the next lowest bidder; or re-advertising the proposal. All bidders must submit all required documents at the time of proposal opening to expedite the Task Order award.

A. Direct/Indirect Participation

Each of the following elements must be present in order to determine whether or not such a reduction or waiver is appropriate.

1. The bidder has documented the unsuccessful solicitation for either subcontractors or joint venture partners of at least 50% (or at least five when there are more than eleven certified firms in the commodity area) of the appropriate certified MBE/WBE firms to perform any direct or indirect work identified or related to the Task Order proposal. Documentation must include but is not necessarily limited to:
 - a. A detailed statement of efforts to identify and select portions of work identified in the proposal solicitation for subcontracting to MBEs and WBEs;
 - b. A listing of all MBEs and WBEs contacted for the proposal solicitation that includes:
 - i. Name, address, emails and telephone number of MBE/WBE firms solicited;
 - ii. Date and time of contact;
 - iii. Person contacted;
 - iv. Method of contact (letter, telephone call, facsimile, electronic mail, etc.).

- c. Copies of letters or any other evidence of mailing that substantiates outreach to MBE/WBE vendors that includes:
 - i. Project identification and location;
 - ii. Classification/commodity of work items for which quotations were sought;
 - iii. Date, item, and location for acceptance of subcontractor bids;
 - iv. Detailed statements summarizing direct negotiations with appropriate MBEs and WBEs for specific portions of the work and indicating why negotiations were not successful;
 - v. Affirmation that Good Faith Efforts have been demonstrated by: choosing subcontracting opportunities likely to achieve MBE/WBE goals; not imposing any limiting conditions which were not mandatory for all subcontractors; providing notice of subcontracting opportunities to M/WBE firms and assist agencies at least five (5) business days in advance of the initial bid due date.

OR

- 2. Subcontractor participation will be deemed excessively costly when the MBE/WBE subcontractor proposal exceeds the average price quoted by more than twenty percent (20%). In order to establish that a subcontractor's quote is excessively costly, the bidder must provide the following information:
 - a. A detailed statement of the work identified for MBE/WBE participation for which the bidder asserts the MBE/WBE quote(s) were excessively costly (in excess of 20% higher).
 - b. A listing of all potential subcontractors contacted for a quotation on that work item;
 - c. Prices quoted for the subcontract in question by all such potential subcontractors for that work item.
- 3. Other documentation that demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Chief Procurement Officer that the MBE/WBE proposals are excessively costly, even though not in excess of 20% higher than the average price quoted. This determination will be based on factors that include, but are not limited to the following:
 - a. The City's estimate for the work under a specific subcontract;
 - b. The bidder's own estimate for the work under the subcontract;
 - c. An average of the bona fide prices quoted for the subcontract;
 - d. Demonstrated increase in other Task Order costs as a result of subcontracting to the M/WBE or other firm.

B. Assist Agency Participation

Every waiver and/or reduction request must include evidence that the bidder has provided timely notice of the need for subcontractors to an appropriate association/assist agency representative of the MBE/WBE business community shown in Attachment A. This notice must be given at least five (5) business days in advance of the initial bid due date.

The notice requirement of this Section will be satisfied if a bidder contacts at least one of the associations on Attachment A when the prime Contractor seeks a waiver or reduction in the utilization goals. Attachment B provides the letter format that a prime Contractor may use. Proof of notification prior to proposal submittal (e.g. certified mail receipt or facsimile transmittal receipt) will be required for any proposal submitted to be deemed responsive on the date of proposal opening. If deemed appropriate, the Contract Compliance Officer may contact the assist agency for verification of notification.

C. Impracticability

- 1. If the Chief Procurement Officer determines that a lesser MBE and/or WBE percentage

- standard is appropriate with respect to a particular Task Order subject to competitive bidding prior to the proposal solicitations for such Task Order, proposal specifications shall include a statement of such revised standard.
2. The requirements set forth in these Regulations shall not apply where the Chief Procurement Officer determines prior to the proposal solicitations that MBE/WBE subcontractor participation is impracticable.

This may occur whenever the Chief Procurement Officer determines that for reasons of time, need, industry practices, or standards not previously known by the Chief Procurement Officer, or such other extreme circumstances as may be deemed appropriate, such a Waiver is in the best interests of the City. This determination may be made in connection with a particular Task Order, whether before the Task Order is let for bid, during the proposal or award process, before or during negotiation of the Task Order, or during the performance of the Task Order.

For all notifications required to be made by bidders, in situations where the Chief Procurement Officer has determined that time is of the essence, documented telephone contact may be substituted for letter contact.

VI. PROCEDURE TO DETERMINE PROPOSAL COMPLIANCE

A bid may be rejected as non-responsive if it fails to submit one or more of the following with its bid demonstrating its Good Faith Efforts to meet the Contract Specific Goals by reaching out to MBEs and WBEs to perform work on the contract: 1) An MBE/WBE compliance plan demonstrating how the bidder plans to meet the Contract Specific Goals; and/or 2) a request for reduction or waiver of the Contract Specific Goals in accordance with Section 2-92-450 of the MCC.

Only compliance plans utilizing MBE and WBE firms that meet BOTH the Commercially Useful Function and Area of Specialty requirements will be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals.

The following Schedules and described documents constitute the bidder's MBE/WBE proposal, and must be submitted in accordance with the guidelines stated:

A. Schedule C-3: Letter of Intent from MBE/WBE to Perform as Subcontractor, Supplier, and/or Consultant

The bidder must submit the appropriate Schedule C-3 with the Task Order proposal for each MBE and WBE included on the Schedule D-3. The City encourages subcontractors to utilize the electronic fillable format Schedule C-3, which is available at the Department of Procurement Services website, <http://cityofchicago.org/forms>. Each Schedule C-3 must accurately detail the work to be performed by the MBE or WBE and the agreed upon rates/prices. Each Schedule C-3 must also include a separate sheet as an attachment on which the MBE or WBE fully describes its proposed scope of work, including a description of the commercially useful function being performed by the MBE or WBE in its Area of Specialty. If a facsimile copy of the Schedule C-3 has been submitted with the Task Order proposal, an executed original Schedule C-3 must be submitted by the bidder for each MBE and WBE included on the Schedule D-3 within five (5) business days after the date of the proposal opening.

Failure to submit a completed Schedule C-3 in accordance with this section shall entitle the City to deem the bid/proposal non-responsive and therefore reject the bid/proposal.

B. Letters of Certification.

A copy of each proposed MBE/WBE firm's current Letter of Certification from the City of Chicago or Cook County, Illinois, must be submitted with the proposal. All Letters of Certification issued by the City of Chicago and Cook County include a statement of the MBE/WBE firm's Area of Specialty. The

MBE/WBE firm's scope of work, as detailed by their Schedule C-3, must conform to their stated Area of Specialty.

C. Joint Venture Agreements.

If the bidder's MBE/WBE proposal includes the participation of an MBE/WBE as joint venture on any tier (either as the bidder/Contractor or as a subcontractor), the bidder must provide a copy of the joint venture agreement and a Schedule B along with all other requirements listed in Section III above. In order to demonstrate the MBE/WBE partner's share in the ownership, control, management responsibilities, risks and profits of the joint venture, the proposed joint venture agreement must include specific details related to: (1) contributions of capital and equipment; (2) work responsibilities or other performance to be undertaken by the MBE/WBE; and (3) the commitment of management, supervisory and operative personnel employed by the MBE/WBE to be dedicated to the performance of the contract. The joint venture agreement must also clearly define each partner's authority to contractually obligate the joint venture and each partner's authority to expend joint venture funds (e.g., check signing authority).

D. Schedule D-3: Affidavit of Prime Contractor - MBE/WBE Compliance Plan

Bidders must submit, together with each Task Order proposal, a completed Schedule D-3 committing them to the utilization of each listed MBE/WBE firm. The City encourages bidders to utilize the electronic fillable format Schedule D-3, which is available at the Department of Procurement Services website, <http://cityofchicago.org/forms>. Except in cases where the bidder has submitted a request for a complete waiver of or variance from the MBE/WBE commitment in accordance with Section V herein, the bidder must commit to the expenditure of a specific dollar amount of participation by each MBE/WBE firm included on their Schedule D-3. The total dollar commitment to proposed MBEs must at least equal the MBE goal, and the total dollar commitment to proposed WBEs must at least equal the WBE goal. Bidders are responsible for calculating the dollar equivalent of the MBE and WBE goals as percentages of their total base bids or in the case of Term Agreements, depends upon requirements agreements and blanket agreements, as percentages of the total estimated usage. All commitments made by the bidder's Schedule D-3 must conform to those presented in the submitted Schedule C-3. Bidders shall not be permitted to add MBEs or WBEs after bid opening to meet the Task Order Specific Goals, however, Contractors are encouraged to add additional MBE/WBE vendors to their approved compliance plan during the performance of the contract when additional opportunities for participation are identified. Except in cases where substantial and documented justification is provided, bidders will not be allowed to reduce the dollar commitment made to any MBE or WBE in order to achieve conformity between the Schedules C-3 and D-3.

All commitments for joint venture agreements must be delineated in the Schedule B.

VII. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS DURING THE TERM OF THE TASK ORDER

- A. The Contractor will, not later than thirty (30) calendar days from the award of a Task Order by the City, execute formal contracts or purchase orders with the MBEs and WBEs included in their approved MBE/WBE Utilization Plan. These written agreements will be made available to the Chief Procurement Officer upon request.
- B. The Contractor will be responsible for reporting payments to all subcontractors on a monthly basis in the form of an electronic audit. Upon the first payment issued by the City of Chicago to the Contractor for services performed, on the first day of each month and every month thereafter, email and or fax audit notifications will be sent out to the Contractor with instructions to report payments that have been made in the prior month to each subcontractor. The reporting of payments to all subcontractors must be entered into the Certification and Compliance Monitoring System (C2), or whatever reporting system is currently in place, on or before the fifteenth (15th) day of each month.
- C. Once the Contractor has reported payments made to each MBE and WBE, including zero dollar amount payments, the MBE and WBE will receive an email and or fax notification requesting them to

log into the system and confirm payments received. All monthly confirmations must be reported on or before the 20th day of each month. Contractor and subcontractor reporting to the C2 system must be completed by the 25th of each month or payments may be withheld.

- D. All subcontract agreements between the Contractor and MBE/WBE firms or any first tier non-certified firm and lower tier MBE/WBE firms must contain language requiring the MBE/WBE to respond to email and/or fax notifications from the City of Chicago requiring them to report payments received for the prime or the non-certified firm.

Access to the Certification and Compliance Monitoring System (C2), which is a web based reporting system, can be found at: <https://chicago.mwdbe.com>

- E. The Chief Procurement Officer or any party designated by the Chief Procurement Officer, shall have access to the Contractor's books and records, including without limitation payroll records, tax returns and records and books of account, to determine the Contractor's compliance with its commitment to MBE and WBE participation and the status of any MBE or WBE performing any portion of the Task Order. This provision shall be in addition to, and not a substitute for, any other provision allowing inspection of the Contractor's records by any officer or official of the City for any purpose.
- F. The Contractor shall maintain records of all relevant data with respect to the utilization of MBEs and WBEs, retaining these records for a period of at least five years after final acceptance of the work. Full access to these records shall be granted to City, federal or state authorities or other authorized persons.

VIII. CHANGES TO COMPLIANCE PLAN

- A. No changes to the Compliance Plan or Task Order MBE and WBE commitments or substitution of MBE or WBE subcontractors may be made without the prior written approval of the Contract Compliance Officer. Unauthorized changes or substitutions, including performing the work designated for a subcontractor with the Contractor's own forces, shall be a violation of these Special Conditions and a breach of the Task Order with the City, and may cause termination of the executed Task Order for breach, and/or subject the bidder or Contractor to contract remedies or other sanctions. The facts supporting the request for changes must not have been known nor reasonably could have been known by the parties prior to entering into the subcontract. Bid shopping is prohibited. The bidder or Contractor must negotiate with the subcontractor to resolve the problem. If requested by either party, the Department of Procurement Services shall facilitate such a meeting. Where there has been a mistake or disagreement about the scope of work, the MBE or WBE can be substituted only where an agreement cannot be reached for a reasonable price for the correct scope of work.

- B. Substitutions of a MBE or WBE subcontractor shall be permitted only on the following basis:
1. Unavailability after receipt of reasonable notice to proceed;
 2. Failure of performance;
 3. Financial incapacity;
 4. Refusal by the subcontractor to honor the proposal price or scope;
 5. Mistake of fact or law about the elements of the scope of work of a solicitation where a reasonable price cannot be agreed;
 6. Failure of the subcontractor to meet insurance, licensing, or bonding requirements;
 7. The subcontractor's withdrawal of its proposal;
 8. Subcontractor provided false information; or
 9. De-certification the subcontractor as a MBE or WBE (graduation from the MBE/WBE program does not constitute de-certification).

- C. If it becomes necessary to substitute a MBE or WBE or otherwise change the Compliance Plan, the procedure will be as follows:

1. The bidder or Contractor must notify the Contract Compliance Officer and Chief

Procurement Officer in writing of the request to substitute a MBE or WBE or otherwise change the Compliance Plan. The request must state specific reasons for the substitution or change. A letter from the MBE or WBE to be substituted or affected by the change stating that it cannot perform on the Task Order or that it agrees with the change in its scope of work must be submitted with the request.

2. The City will approve or deny a request for substitution or other change within 15 business days of receipt of the written request.
 3. Where the bidder or Contractor has established the basis for the substitution to the satisfaction of the Chief Procurement Officer, it must make Good Faith Efforts to meet the Task Order Specific Goal by substituting a MBE or WBE subcontractor. Documentation of a replacement MBE or WBE, or of Good Faith Efforts, must meet the requirements in sections V and VI. If the MBE or WBE Task Order Specific Goal cannot be reached and Good Faith Efforts have been made, as determined by the Chief Procurement Officer, the bidder or Contractor may substitute with a non-MBE or non-WBE.
 4. If a bidder or Contractor plans to hire a subcontractor for any scope of work that was not previously disclosed in the Compliance Plan, the bidder or Contractor must obtain the approval of the Chief Procurement Officer to modify the Compliance Plan and must make Good Faith Efforts to ensure that MBEs or WBEs have a fair opportunity to bid on the new scope of work.
 5. A new subcontract must be executed and submitted to the Contract Compliance Officer within five business days of the bidder's or Contractor's receipt of City approval for the substitution or other change.
- D. The City shall not be required to approve extra payment for escalated costs incurred by the Contractor when a substitution of subcontractors becomes necessary to comply with MBE/WBE Task Order requirements.

IX. NON-COMPLIANCE AND DAMAGES

- A. Without limitation, the following shall constitute a material breach of this Task Order and entitle the City to declare a default, terminate the Task Order, and exercise those remedies provided for in the contract at law or in equity: (1) failure to demonstrate good faith efforts to comply with MBE or WBE participation requirements; and (2) disqualification as a MBE or WBE of the Contractor or any joint venture partner, subcontractor or supplier if its status as an MBE or WBE was a factor in the award of the Task Order and such status was misrepresented by the Contractor.
- B. Payments due to the Contractor may be withheld until corrective action is taken.
- C. Pursuant to 2-92-445, remedies or sanctions may include a penalty in the amount of the discrepancy between the amount of the MBE/WBE participation commitment and the achieved amount of MBE/WBE participation, disqualification from contracting or subcontracting on additional City contracts for up to three years. The consequences provided herein shall be in addition to any other criminal or civil liability to which such entities may be subject.
- D. The Contractor shall have the right to protest the determination of non-compliance and the imposition of any penalty by the Chief Procurement Officer pursuant to 2-92-445 of the Municipal Code of the City of Chicago, within 15 business days of the determination.

X. Arbitration

- A. In the event a Contractor has not complied with the contractual MBE/WBE percentages in its

Schedule D, underutilization of MBEs/WBEs shall entitle the affected MBE/WBE to recover from the Contractor damages suffered by such entity as a result of being underutilized; provided, however, that this provision shall not apply to the extent such underutilization occurs pursuant to a waiver or substitution approved by the City. The Ordinance and contracts subject thereto provide that any disputes between the Contractor and such affected MBEs/WBEs regarding damages shall be resolved by binding arbitration before an independent arbitrator other than the City, with reasonable expenses, including attorney's fees, being recoverable by a prevailing MBE/WBE in accordance with these regulations. This provision is intended for the benefit of any MBE/WBE affected by underutilization and grants such entity specific third party beneficiary rights. Any rights conferred by this regulation are non-waivable and take precedence over any agreement to the contrary, including but not limited to those contained in a subcontract, suborder, or communicated orally between a Contractor and a MBE/WBE.

- B. An MBE/WBE desiring to arbitrate shall contact the Contractor in writing to initiate the arbitrative process. Except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the affected parties subject to the limitation contained in the last sentence of the previous paragraph, within ten (10) calendar days of the Contractor receiving notification of the intent to arbitrate from the MBE/WBE the above-described disputes shall be arbitrated in accordance with the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association (AAA), a not-for-profit agency, with an office at 225 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 2527, Chicago, Illinois 60601-7601 [Phone: (312) 616-6560; Fax: (312) 819-0404]. All such arbitrations shall be initiated by the MBE/WBE filing a demand for arbitration with the AAA; shall be conducted by the AAA; and held in Chicago, Illinois.
- C. All arbitration fees are to be paid *pro rata* by the parties, however, that the arbitrator is authorized to award reasonable expenses, including attorneys and arbitrator fees, as damages to a prevailing MBE/WBE.
- D. The MBE/WBE must send the City a copy of the Demand for Arbitration within ten (10) calendar days after it is filed with the AAA. The MBE/WBE also must send the City a copy of the decision of the arbitrator within ten (10) calendar days of receiving such decision. Judgment upon the award rendered by the arbitrator may be entered in any court of competent jurisdiction.

XI Equal Employment Opportunity

Compliance with MBE and WBE requirements will not diminish or supplant equal employment opportunity and civil rights provisions as required by law related to bidder or Contractor and subcontractor obligations.

EXHIBIT 4

**ONLINE CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND
AFFIDAVIT (EDS)
AND APPENDIX A INSTRUCTIONS**

AND

ATTACHMENT A, ONLINE EDS ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

ONLINE CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT (EDS) INSTRUCTIONS

WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR RESPONSE TO THIS REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS (RFQ) FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING CONSULTING SERVICES MISCELLANEOUS HYDROLOGIC AND HYDRAULIC STUDIES, SPECIFICATION NO. **469831**, THE RESPONDENT SHALL SUBMIT 2 DOCUMENTS: 1) A "**CERTIFICATE OF FILING**" EVIDENCING COMPLETION OF YOUR ONLINE EDS AND 2) AN EXECUTED **ATTACHMENT A, ONLINE EDS ACKNOWLEDGEMENT** SIGNED BY AN AUTHORIZED OFFICER BEFORE A NOTARY.

1. ONLINE EDS FILING

1.1. ONLINE EDS FILING REQUIRED PRIOR TO RESPONSE DUE DATE

The Respondent shall complete an online EDS prior to the response due date. A Respondent who does not file an electronic EDS prior to the response due date may be found non-responsive and its response rejected. If you are unable to complete the online EDS and print a Certificate of Filing prior to the response due date, the City will accept a paper EDS provided written justification is provided explaining your good faith efforts to complete it before the response due date and the reasons why it could not be completed.

NOTE: ALWAYS SELECT THE "CONTRACT" (NOT UPDATE) BOX WHEN COMPLETING AN ONLINE EDS TO ENSURE A NEW CONTRACT SPECIFIC ONLINE EDS IS CREATED RELATED TO THE SOLICITATION DOCUMENT. CLICKING THE UPDATE BOX ONLY UPDATES PREVIOUS EDS INFORMATION.

1.2. ONLINE EDS WEB LINK

The web link for the Online EDS is <https://webapps.cityofchicago.org/EDSWeb>

1.3. ONLINE EDS NUMBER

Upon completion of the online EDS submission process, the Respondent will be provided an EDS number. Respondent should record this number here:

EDS Number: _____

1.4. ONLINE EDS CERTIFICATION OF FILING AND ATTACHMENT A, ONLINE EDS ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Upon completion of the online submission process, the Respondent will be able to print a hard copy Certificate of Filing. The Respondent should submit the signed Certificate of Filing and Attachment A, Online EDS Acknowledgement form with its response. Please insert your Certification of Filing and Attachment A, Online EDS Acknowledgement form following the Cover Letter. See Section 5.2, Item 9, Required Contents of Proposal in the RFP. A Respondent who does not include a signed Certificate of Filing and/or Attachment A, Online EDS Acknowledgement form with its response must provide it upon the request of the Chief Procurement Officer.

1.5. PREPARATION CHECKLIST FOR REGISTRATION

To expedite and ease your registration process, we recommend that you collect the following information prior to registering for an Online EDS user account:

	1. Invitation number, if you were provided an invitation number.
	2. EDS document from previous years, if available.

	3. Email address to correspond with the Online EDS system.
	4. Company Information:
	a. Legal Name
	b. FEIN/SSN
	c. City of Chicago Vendor Number, if available.
	d. Address and phone number information that you would like to appear on your EDS documents.
	e. EDS Captain. Check for an EDS Captain in your company - this maybe the person that usually submits EDS for your company, or the first person that registers for your company.

1.6. PREPARATION CHECKLIST FOR EDS SUBMISSION

To expedite and ease your EDS submission, we recommend that you collect the following information prior to updating your EDS information online.

Items #1 through #7 are needed for both EDS information updates and contract related EDS documents:

- _____ 1. Invitation number, if you were provided with an invitation number.
- _____ 2. Site address that is specific to this EDS.
- _____ 3. Contact that is responsible for this EDS.
- _____ 4. EDS document from previous years, if available.
- _____ 5. Ownership structure, and if applicable, owners' company information:
 - _____ a. % of ownership
 - _____ b. Legal Name
 - _____ c. FEIN/SSN
 - _____ d. City of Chicago Vendor Number, if available.
 - _____ e. Address
- _____ 6. List of directors, officers, titleholders, etc. (if applicable).
- _____ 7. For partnerships/LLC/LLP/Joint ventures, etc.:
 - _____ a. List of controlling parties (if applicable).

Items #8 and #9 are needed ONLY for contract related EDS documents:

- _____ 8. Contract related information (if applicable):
 - _____ a. City of Chicago contract package
 - _____ b. Cover page of City of Chicago bid/solicitation package
 - _____ c. If EDS is related to a mod, then cover page of your current contract with the City.
- _____ 9. List of subcontractors and retained parties:
 - _____ a. Name
 - _____ b. Address
 - _____ c. Fees – Estimated or paid

1.7. EDS FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

Q: Where do I file?

A: The web link for the Online EDS is <https://webapps.cityofchicago.org/EDSWeb>

Q: How do I get help?

A: If there is a question mark on a page or next to a field, click on the question mark for help filling out the page or field. You may also consult the User Manual and the Training Videos available on the left menu.

Q: Why do I have to submit an EDS?

A: The Economic Disclosure Statement (EDS) is required of applicants making an application to the City for action requiring City Council, City department or other City agency approval. For example, all bidders seeking a City contract are required to submit an EDS. Through the EDS, applicants make disclosures required by State law and City ordinances and certify compliance with various laws and ordinances. An EDS is also required of certain parties related to the applicant, such as owners and controlling parties.

Q: Who is the Applicant?

A: “Applicant” means any entity or person making an application to the City for action requiring City Council or other City agency approval. The applicant does not include owners and parent companies.

Q: Who is the Disclosing Party?

A: “Disclosing Party” means any entity or person submitting an EDS. This includes owners and parent companies.

Q: What is an entity or legal entity?

A: “Entity” or “Legal Entity” means a legal entity (for example, a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company or trust).

Q: What is a person for purposes of the EDS?

A: “Person” means a human being.

Q: Who must submit an EDS?

A. An EDS must be submitted in any of the following three circumstances:

Applicants:	An Applicant must always file this EDS. If the Applicant is a legal entity, state the full name of that legal entity. If the Applicant is a person acting on his/her own behalf, state his/her name.
Entities holding an interest:	Whenever a legal entity has a beneficial interest (E. G. direct or indirect ownership) of more than 7.5% in the Applicant, each such legal entity must file an EDS on its own behalf.
Controlling entities:	Whenever a Disclosing Party is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture that has a general partner, managing member, manager or other entity that can control the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party, that entity must also file an EDS on its own behalf. Each entity with a beneficial interest of more than 7.5% in the controlling entity must also file an EDS on its own behalf.

	behalf.
--	---------

Q: What information is needed to submit an EDS?

A: The information contained in the Preparation Checklist for EDS submission.

Q: I don't have a user ID & password. Can I still submit an Online EDS?

A: No. You must register and create a user ID and password before submitting an Online EDS.

Q: What information is needed to request a user ID & password for Online EDS?

A: The information contained in the Preparation Checklist for Registration is needed to request a login for the Online EDS.

Q: I already have a username and password from another City web site (City Web Portal, Department of Construction and Permits, Department of Consumer Services, etc.). Can I log-in to the Online EDS with that account?

A: Usually not. The Online EDS uses a user ID and password system that is shared by the Public Vehicle Advertising and Water Payment web sites. You may use a username and password from those sites by answering "Yes" to "Is this an existing City of Chicago user ID?" when registering. Other usernames and passwords will not be automatically recognized. However, you may choose to create an identical username for the Online EDS if it is not already taken.

Q: I don't have an email address. How do I submit an Online EDS?

A: You cannot get an account to submit an online EDS without an email address. If you need an e-mail address, we suggest that you use a free internet email provider such as www.hotmail.com or www.yahoo.com or rmail.google.com to open an account. The City does not endorse any particular free internet email provider. Public computers are available at all Chicago Public Library branches.

Q: I forgot my user ID. Can I register again?

A: No. If you are the EDS Captain of your organization, please contact the Department of Procurement Services at 312-744-4900. If you are an EDS team member, contact your EDS Captain, who can look up your user ID.

Q: Who is the EDS Captain?

A: The EDS Captain is a person who performs certain administrative functions for an organization which files an EDS. Each organization registered with the Online EDS has at least one EDS Captain. There may be co-captains, who are all equal. EDS Captains approve new users, change contact information for an organization, and de-active accounts of employees who have left the organization. Please see the User Manual for more information.

Q: Why do we need EDS Captains?

A: The Online EDS is designed to be a self-service web application which allows those doing or seeking to do business with the City to perform as many routine functions as possible without City intervention. Because many organizations have multiple staff filing an EDS, the EDS Captain role allows those organizations to self-manage the contact information and users.

Q: Who is the EDS team?

A: The EDS team for an organization is everyone who is registered to file an EDS on behalf of the organization.

Q: I forgot my password. What should I do?

A: To retrieve a temporary password, click the “Forgot your password?” link on the login page. Enter your user ID that you provided when you registered your account. The system will automatically generate a temporary password and send it to you. When you log-in with your temporary password, you will be asked to create a new password.

Q: How do I complete an Online EDS?

A: Click on “Create New” after logging in. The Online EDS system will walk you through the EDS questions. Please see the User Manual for details.

Q: How do I fill out a Disclosure of Retained Parties?

A: There is no longer a separate Disclosure of Retained Parties filing. After logging in, click on “Create New”. Answer (click) “Contract” to “Is this EDS for a contract or an EDS information update?” Click “Fill out EDS”, and click on the “Retained Parties” tab. When finished, click on “Ready to Submit.”

Q: How do I attach documents?

A: Attachments are discouraged. If at all possible, please provide a concise explanation in the space provided in the online form. Attachments with pages of officers are not acceptable. Names of officers must be typed into the system. If you must provide an attachment for another reason, please send it to your City of Chicago contact (contract administrator or negotiator for procurements) and they will attach it for you. Documents can be sent in PDF (preferred), Word, or paper format.

Q: Who can complete an Economic Disclosure Statement online?

A: Any authorized representative of your business with a user ID and password can complete your EDS online. One person, such as an assistant, can fill in the information and save it, and another person can review and electronically sign the Online EDS.

Q: What are the benefits of filing my Economic Disclosure statement electronically?

A: Filing electronically reduces the chance of filing an incomplete EDS and speeds up the processing of contract awards. A certificate of filing can be printed at the completion of the process and inserted into your bid package. The biggest benefit for those who frequently do business with the City is that after the first EDS, each EDS is much easier to fill out because non-contract specific information is pre-filled from the last submitted EDS.

Q: Will my information be secure?

A: Yes. When making your internet connection to our Web Server, you will connect through a Secure Socket Layer (SSL for short) to the “Online EDS” login page. All information you type will be protected using strong encryption. Within the login page, you will provide us with a user ID, password, and secret question for user authentication. Only you will have knowledge of this unique identification information.

Q: I am filing electronically. How do I sign my EDS?

A: Once you have completed the EDS, you will be prompted to enter your password and answer to your secret question. Together, these will serve as your electronic signature. Although you will also print and physically sign an EDS certification of filing as a notice that your EDS was filed, your EDS is complete as a legal document with only the electronic filing.

Q: My address has changed. How can I update my information?

A: You must be an EDS Captain for your organization to update this. Log-in and click on “Vendor Admin, Site Administration.” Select the appropriate site and click edit.

Q: I have more questions. How can I contact the Department of Procurement Services?

A: Please contact the contract administrator or negotiator assigned to your solicitation or contract. You may call DPS at 312-744-4900 between 8:30 AM and 5:00 PM Central Time.

Q: Can I save a partially complete EDS?

A: Yes. Click “Save”. To avoid data loss, we recommend you save your work periodically while filling out your EDS.

Q: Do I have to re-type my information each time I submit an EDS?

A: No. The system will remember non-contract specific information from your last submitted EDS for one year. This information will be filled-in for you in your new EDS. You will have an opportunity to correct it if it has changed since your last filing. When you submit your new EDS, the information is saved and the one-year clock begins running anew.

Q: What are the system requirements to use the Online EDS?

A: The following are minimum requirements to use the Online EDS:

- A PDF viewer such as Adobe Reader is installed and your web browser is configured to display PDFs automatically. You may download and install Adobe Reader free at www.adobe.com/products/reader/
- Your web browser is set to permit running of JavaScript.
- Your web browser allows cookies to be set for this site. Please note that while we use cookies in the Online EDS, we do not use them to track personally identifiable information, so your privacy is maintained.
- Your monitor resolution is set to a minimum of 1024 x 768.
- While not required to submit an EDS, if you wish to view the training videos, you must have Adobe Flash Plugin version 9 or higher, speakers, and sound. Please note that very old computers may not be able to run Adobe Flash and will not be able to play the training videos. In that case, we encourage you to seek help using the Online EDS Manuals. You may download and install Adobe Flash Plugin free at <http://get.adobe.com/flashplayer>

The Online EDS has been tested on Internet Explorer 6.0 and 7.0 and Firefox 2.0 and 3.0 on Windows XIP and Mac OS X. Although it should work on other browsers and operating systems, the City of Chicago cannot guarantee compatibility.

ATTACHMENT A

ONLINE EDS ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The undersigned, hereby acknowledges having received Specification No. **469831** containing a full set of RFQ Documents, including, Addenda Numbers (none unless indicated here) _____, and affirms that the Respondent shall be bound by all the terms and conditions contained in the RFQ Documents, regardless of whether a complete set thereof is attached to this response.

Under penalty of perjury, the undersigned: (1) warrants that he/she was authorized to submit an EDS on behalf of the Disclosing Party on-line, (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in the EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date the EDS was submitted on-line, and (3) further warrants that, as of the date of submission of this response, there have been no changes in circumstances since the date that the EDS was submitted that would render any certification in the EDS false, inaccurate or incomplete.

Further, the undersigned being duly sworn deposes and says on oath that no disclosures of ownership interests have been withheld and the information provided therein to the best of its knowledge is current and the undersigned has not entered into any agreement with any other respondent or prospective respondent or with any other person, firm or corporation relating to the price named in this proposal or any other proposal, nor any agreement or arrangement under which any act or omission in restraining of free competition among respondents and has not disclosed to any person, firm or corporation the terms of this proposal or the price named herein.

COMPANY NAME: _____
(Print or Type)

AUTHORIZED OFFICER SIGNATURE: _____

TITLE OF SIGNATORY: _____
(Print or Type)

BUSINESS ADDRESS: _____
(Print or Type)

State of _____ (Affix Corporate Seal)

County of _____

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this _____ day of _____, 20____ by
_____ as President (or other authorized officer) and
_____ as Secretary of _____ (Company Name) Notary Public

Signature: _____ (Seal)

EXHIBIT 5

**INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS
INSURANCE CERTIFICATE OF COVERAGE FORM**

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Department of Water Management
Professional Hydraulic Engineering Services

A. INSURANCE REQUIRED

Consultant must provide and maintain at Consultant's own expense, during the term of the Agreement and during the time period following expiration if Consultant is required to return and perform any work, services, or operations, the insurance coverages and requirements specified below, insuring all work, services, or operations related to the Agreement.

1) **Workers Compensation and Employers Liability (Primary and Umbrella)**

Workers Compensation Insurance, as prescribed by applicable law covering all employees who are to provide a service under this Agreement and Employers Liability coverage with limits of not less than \$500,000 each accident; \$500,000 disease-policy limit; and \$500,000 disease each employee, or the full per occurrence limits of the policy, whichever is greater. Coverage shall include but not be limited to: other states endorsement, alternate employer and voluntary compensation endorsement; when applicable.

Consultant may use a combination of primary and excess/umbrella policy/policies to satisfy the limits of liability required herein. The excess/umbrella policy/policies must provide the same coverages/follow form as the underlying policy/policies.

2) **Commercial General Liability (Primary and Umbrella)**

Commercial General Liability Insurance or equivalent must be maintained with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence, or the full per occurrence limits of the policy, whichever is greater, for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage liability. Coverages must include but not be limited to the following: All premises and operations, products/completed operations, separation of insureds, defense, and contractual liability (not to include Endorsement CG 21 39 or equivalent).

The City and other entities as required by City must be provided additional insured status with respect to liability arising out of Consultant's work, services or operations performed on behalf of the City. The City's additional insured status must apply to liability and defense of suits arising out of Consultant's acts or omissions, whether such liability is attributable to the Consultant or to the City on an additional insured endorsement form acceptable to the City. The full policy limits and scope of protection also will apply to the City as an additional insured, even if they exceed the City's minimum limits required herein. Consultant's liability insurance must be primary without right of contribution by any other insurance or self-insurance maintained by or available to the City.

Consultant may use a combination of primary and excess/umbrella policy/policies to satisfy the limits of liability required herein. The excess/umbrella policy/policies must provide the same coverages/follow form as the underlying policy/policies.

3) **Automobile Liability (Primary and Umbrella)**

When any motor vehicles (owned, non-owned and hired) are used in connection with work, services, or operations to be performed, Automobile Liability Insurance must be maintained by the Consultant with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence or the full per occurrence limits of the policy, whichever is greater, for bodily injury and property damage. The City is to be added as an additional insureds on a primary, non-contributory basis.

Consultant may use a combination of primary and excess/umbrella policy/policies to satisfy the limits of liability required herein. The excess/umbrella policy/policies must provide the same coverages/follow form as the underlying policy/policies.

4) **Excess/Umbrella**

Excess/Umbrella Liability Insurance must be maintained with limits of not less than \$2,000,000 per occurrence, or the full per occurrence limits of the policy, whichever is greater. The policy/policies must provide the same coverages/follow form as the underlying Commercial General Liability, Automobile Liability, Employers Liability and Completed Operations coverage required herein and expressly provide that the excess or umbrella policy/policies will drop down over reduced and/or exhausted aggregate limit, if any, of the underlying insurance. The Excess/Umbrella policy/policies must be primary without right of contribution by any other insurance or self-insurance maintained by or available to the City.

Consultant may use a combination of primary and excess/umbrella policies to satisfy the limits of liability required in sections A.1, A.2, A.3 and A.4 herein.

5) **Professional Liability**
When any architects, engineers or other professional consultants perform work, services, or operations in connection with this Agreement, Professional Liability Insurance covering acts, errors, or omissions must be maintained with limits of not less than \$2,000,000. When policies are renewed or replaced, the policy retroactive date must coincide with, or precede start of work on the Agreement. A claims-made policy which is not renewed or replaced must have an extended reporting period of Two (2) years.

6) **Valuable Papers**
When any plans, designs, drawings, media, data, specifications, maps, reports, records, books, files and other documents are produced or used under this Contract, Valuable Papers Insurance must be maintained in an amount to insure against any loss whatsoever, and must have limits sufficient to pay for the re-creation and reconstruction of such records.

Consultant is responsible for all loss or damage to personal property (including but not limited to materials, equipment, tools and supplies) owned, rented, or used by Consultant.

B. Additional Requirements

Evidence of Insurance. Consultant must furnish the City, Chicago Department of Procurement Services, 121 N. LaSalle Street, Room 806, Chicago, IL 60602, original certificates of insurance and additional insured endorsement, or other evidence of insurance, to be in force on the date of this Agreement, and renewal certificates of Insurance and endorsement, or such similar evidence, if the coverages have an expiration or renewal date occurring during the term of this Agreement. Consultant must submit evidence of insurance prior to execution of Agreement. The receipt of any certificate does not constitute agreement by the City that the insurance requirements in the Agreement have been fully met or that the insurance policies indicated on the certificate are in compliance with all requirements of Agreement. The failure of the City to obtain, nor the City's receipt of, or failure to object to a non-complying insurance certificate, endorsement or other insurance evidence from Consultant, its insurance broker(s) and/or insurer(s) will not be construed as a waiver by the City of any of the required insurance provisions. Consultant must advise all insurers of the Agreement provisions regarding insurance. The City in no way warrants that the insurance required herein is sufficient to protect Consultant for liabilities which may arise from or relate to the Agreement. The City reserves the right to obtain complete, certified copies of any required insurance policies at any time.

Failure to Maintain Insurance. Failure of the Consultant to comply with required coverage and terms and conditions outlined herein will not limit Consultant's liability or responsibility nor does it relieve Consultant of the obligation to provide insurance as specified in this Agreement. Nonfulfillment of the insurance conditions may constitute a violation of the Agreement, and the City retains the right to suspend this Agreement until proper evidence of insurance is provided, or the Agreement may be terminated.

Notice of Material Change, Cancellation or Non-Renewal. Consultant must provide for sixty (60) days prior written notice to be given to the City in the event coverage is substantially changed, canceled or non-renewed and ten (10) days prior written notice for non-payment of premium.

Deductibles and Self-Insured Retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions on referenced insurance coverages must be borne by Consultant.

Waiver of Subrogation. Consultant hereby waives its rights and its insurer(s)' rights of and agrees to require their insurers to waive their rights of subrogation against the City under all required insurance herein for any loss arising from or relating to this Agreement. Consultant agrees to obtain any endorsement that may be necessary to affect this waiver of subrogation, but this provision applies regardless of whether or not the City received a waiver of subrogation endorsement for Consultant's insurer(s).

Consultants Insurance Primary. All insurance required of Consultant under this Agreement shall be endorsed to state that Consultant's insurance policy is primary and not contributory with any insurance carrier by the City.

No Limitation as to Consultant's Liabilities. The coverages and limits furnished by Consultant in no way limit the Consultant's liabilities and responsibilities specified within the Agreement or by law.

No Contribution by City. Any insurance or self-insurance programs maintained by the City do not contribute with insurance provided by Consultant under this Agreement.

Insurance not Limited by Indemnification. The required insurance to be carried is not limited by any limitations expressed in the indemnification language in this Agreement or any limitation placed on the indemnity in this Agreement given as a matter of law.

Insurance and Limits Maintained. If Consultant maintains higher limits and/or broader coverage than the minimums shown herein, the City requires and shall be entitled the higher limits and/or broader coverage maintained by Consultant. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits of insurance and coverage shall be available to the City.

Joint Venture or Limited Liability Company. If Consultant is a joint venture or limited liability company, the insurance policies must name the joint venture or limited liability company as a named insured.

Other Insurance obtained by Consultant. If Consultant desires additional coverages, the Consultant will be responsible for the acquisition and cost.

Insurance required of Subcontractors. Consultant shall name the Subcontractor(s) as a named insured(s) under Consultant's insurance or Consultant will require each Subcontractor(s) to provide and maintain Commercial General Liability, Commercial Automobile Liability, Worker's Compensation and Employers Liability Insurance and when applicable Excess/Umbrella Liability Insurance with coverage at least as

broad as is outlined in Section A, Insurance Required. The limits of coverage will be determined by Consultant. Consultant shall determine if Subcontractor(s) must also provide any additional coverage or other coverage outlined in Section A, Insurance Required. Consultant is responsible for ensuring that each Subcontractor has named the City as an additional insured where required on an additional insured

endorsement form at least as broad and acceptable to the City. Consultant is also responsible for ensuring that each Subcontractor has complied with the required coverage and terms and conditions outlined in this Section B, Additional Requirements. When requested by the City, Consultant must provide to the City certificates of insurance and additional insured endorsements or other evidence of insurance. The City reserves the right to obtain complete, certified copies of any required insurance policies at any time. Failure of the Subcontractor(s) to comply with required coverage and terms and conditions outlined herein will not limit Consultant's liability or responsibility.

City's Right to Modify. Notwithstanding any provisions in the Agreement to the contrary, the City, Department of Finance, Risk Management Office maintains the right to modify, delete, alter or change these requirements.

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank

INSURANCE CERTIFICATE OF COVERAGE FORM

Named Insured: _____
 Address: _____
 (Number and Street)
 _____ (City) _____ (State) _____ (ZIP)

Specification #: _____
 RFP: _____
 Project #: _____
 Contract #: _____

Description of Operation/Location

The insurance policies and endorsements indicated below have been issued to the designated named insured with the policy limits as set forth herein covering the operation described within the contract involving the named insured and the City of Chicago. The Certificate issuer agrees that in the event of cancellation, non-renewal or material change involving the indicated policies, the issuer will provide at least sixty (60) days prior written notice of such change to the City of Chicago at the address shown on this Certificate. This certificate is issued to the City of Chicago in consideration of the contract entered into with the named insured, and it is mutually understood that the City of Chicago relies on this certificate as a basis for continuing such agreement with the named insured:

Type of Insurance	Insurer Name	Policy Number	Expiration Date	Limits of Liability All Limits in Thousands
General Liability <input type="checkbox"/> Claims made <input type="checkbox"/> Occurrence <input type="checkbox"/> Premise-Operations <input type="checkbox"/> Explosion/Collapse Underground <input type="checkbox"/> Products/Completed-Operations <input type="checkbox"/> Blanket Contractual <input type="checkbox"/> Broad Form Property Damage <input type="checkbox"/> Independent Contractors <input type="checkbox"/> Personal Injury <input type="checkbox"/> Pollution				CSL Per Occurrence \$ _____ General Aggregate \$ _____ Products/Completed Operations Aggregate \$ _____
Automobile Liability				CSL Per Occurrence \$ _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Excess Liability <input type="checkbox"/> Umbrella Liability				Each Occurrence \$ _____
Worker=s Compensation and Employer=s Liability				Statutory/Illinois Employers Liability \$ _____
Builders Risk/Course of Construction				Amount of Contract
Professional Liability				\$ _____
Owner Contractors Protective				\$ _____
Other				\$ _____

- a) Each Insurance policy required by this agreement, excepting policies for worker=s compensation and professional liability, will read 'The City of Chicago is an additional insured' as respects operations and activities of, or on behalf of the named insured, performed under contract with or permit from the City of Chicago. @
- b) The General, Automobile and Excess/Umbrella Liability Policies described provide for severability of Interest (cross liability) applicable to the named insured and the City.
- c) Workers Compensation and Property Insurers shall waive all rights of subrogation against the City of Chicago.
- d) The receipt of this certificate by the City does not constitute agreement by the City that the insurance requirements in the contract have been fully met, or that the insurance policies indicated by this certificate are in compliance with all contract requirements.

Name and Address of Certificate Holder and Recipient of Notice

Certificate Holder/Additional Insured

City of Chicago
 Procurement Department
 121 N. LaSalle St., #806
 Chicago, IL 60602

Signature of Authorized Rep. _____
 Agency/Company: _____
 Address _____
 Telephone _____

For City use only

Name of City Department requesting certificate: (Using Dept.) _____
 Address: _____ ZIP Code: _____ Attention: _____

EXHIBIT 6

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT (SAMPLE)

Spec. No.: 469831
P.O. No.: _____
Vendor No.: _____
*City-Funded
Task Order*

**PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
BETWEEN**

**THE CITY OF CHICAGO
DEPARTMENT OF _____**

AND



MASTER TASK ORDER CONTRACT

**RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR**

**Jamie L. Rhee
Chief Procurement Officer**

Table of Contents

ARTICLE 1. INTRODUCTION	1
ARTICLE 2. INCORPORATION OF EXHIBITS:.....	1
ARTICLE 3. STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS.....	2
3.1. General Provisions	2
3.1.1. Definitions	2
3.1.2. Interpretation of Contract.....	3
3.1.3. Subcontracting and Assignment.....	4
3.1.4. Contract Governance	5
3.1.5. Confidentiality	8
3.1.6. Indemnity	8
3.1.7. Non-Liability of Public Officials.....	9
3.1.8. Contract Extension Option	9
3.2. Compensation Provisions.....	9
3.2.1. Ordering, Invoices, and Payment	9
3.2.2. Subcontractor Payment Reports	11
3.2.3. Prompt Payment to Subcontractors.....	12
3.2.4. General Price Reduction – Automatic Eligibility for General Price Reductions.....	13
3.3. Compliance With All Laws.....	14
3.3.1. General	14
3.3.2. Certification of Compliance with Laws.....	14
3.3.3. Federal Affirmative Action	14
3.3.4. Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title VI, Compliance With Nondiscrimination Requirements	14
3.3.5. Other Non-Discrimination Requirements	16
3.3.6. Wages	18
3.3.7. Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit and Appendix A ("EDS")	20
3.3.8. Restrictions on Business Dealings	22
3.3.9. Debts Owed to the City; Anti-Scofflaw, MCC Sect. 2-92-380	23
3.3.10. Other City Ordinances and Policies	24
3.3.11. Compliance with Environmental Laws and Related Matters	26
3.4. Contract Disputes	29
3.4.1. Procedure for Bringing Disputes to the Department	29
3.4.2. Procedure for Bringing Disputes before the CPO.....	29
3.5. Events of Default and Termination	30
3.5.1. Events of Default.....	30
3.5.2. Cure or Default Notice	31
3.5.3. Remedies.....	31
3.5.4. Non-Exclusivity of Remedies	31
3.5.5. City Reservation of Rights	32
3.5.6. Early Termination.....	32
3.6. Department-specific Requirements	32
3.6.1. Department of Aviation Standard Requirements	32
3.6.2. Emergency Management and Communications (OEMC) Security Requirements	36
3.6.3. Chicago Police Department Security Requirements	38
3.6.4. Department of Water Management ("DOWM") Security Requirements	38
ARTICLE 4. TERMS FOR TASK-ORDER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONTRACTS.....	41
4.1. Providing Services	41
4.2. Task Orders.....	41
4.3. Notice to Proceed	41

4.4.	Standard of Performance.....	42
4.5.	Deliverables	42
4.6.	Additional Services	42
4.7.	Purchase Order Increases.....	43
4.8.	Timeliness of Performance.....	43
4.9.	Approvals.....	43
4.10.	Suspension.....	43
4.11.	Personnel.....	43
4.11.1.	Adequate Staffing.....	43
4.11.2.	Key Personnel.....	43
4.11.3.	Salaries and Wages.....	44
4.12.	Ownership of Documents	44
4.13.	Copyright Ownership and other Intellectual Property.....	44
4.13.1.	Patents	45
4.13.2.	Indemnity	45
4.14.	Compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act and Other Laws Concerning Accessibility	45
4.15.	Cooperation.....	45
4.16.	Reimbursement for Travel	46
ARTICLE 5. SCOPE OF WORK AND DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS		47
5.1.	Scope of Services	47
5.2.	List of Key Personnel.....	47
5.3.	Term of Performance.....	47
5.4.	Contract Extension Option.....	47
5.5.	Payment	47
5.5.1.	Basis of Payment	47
5.5.2.	Method of Payment	47
5.5.3.	Submission of Invoices	48
5.5.4.	Criteria for payment.....	48
5.6.	Funding.....	48
5.7.	State or Federal Funding Source	48
5.8.	Multi Project Labor Agreement (PLA).....	48
5.9.	Full Discipline Team	48
ARTICLE 6. SPECIAL CONDITIONS REGARDING MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE COMMITMENT AND WOMEN BUSINESS ENTERPRISE COMMITMENT FOR TASK ORDER SERVICES		49
6.1.	Policy and Terms.....	49
6.2.	Definitions	50
6.3.	Joint Ventures.....	52
6.4.	Counting MBE/WBE Participation Toward the Task Order Specific Goals.....	53
6.5.	Regulations Governing Reductions to or Waiver of MBE/WBE Goals	55
6.5.1.	Direct Participation	55
6.5.2.	Assist Agency Participation in waiver/reduction requests.....	57
6.5.3.	Impracticability.....	57
6.6.	Procedure to Determine Bid/Proposal Compliance.....	58
6.7.	Reporting Requirements During the Term of the Contract.....	59
6.8.	Changes to Compliance Plan	60
6.8.1.	Permissible Basis for Change Required	60
6.8.2.	Procedure for Requesting Approval	61
6.9.	Non-Compliance and Damages	61
6.10.	Arbitration	62
6.11.	Equal Employment Opportunity.....	62
6.12.	Attachments and Schedules	63

Attachment A –Assist Agency List (Rev. Sept 2016)	64
Attachment B - Sample Format for Requesting Assist Agency Comments on Bidder's Request for Reduction or Waiver of MBE/WBE Goals	67
Schedule B – Affidavit of Joint Venture	68
Schedule C-3: Letter of Intent From MBE/WBE To Perform As Subcontractor, Supplier and/or Consultant. 73	
Schedule D-3: Affidavit of Implementation of MBE/WBE Goals and Participation Plan	74
ARTICLE 7. INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS.....	79
EXHIBIT 1: SCOPE OF WORK.....	85
EXHIBIT 2: COMPENSATION	88
EXHIBIT 3: INSURANCE CERTIFICATE OF COVERAGE.....	89
EXHIBIT 4: ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT(S)	90
EXHIBIT 5: MBE / WBE COMPLIANCE PLAN.....	91
EXHIBIT 6: DATA PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTRACTORS, VENDORS AND THIRD-PARTIES.....	92

ARTICLE 1. INTRODUCTION

This Contract is entered into as of the _____ day of _____, 20____ ("Effective Date") by and between _____, a _____ corporation ("Contractor"), and the City of Chicago, a municipal corporation and home rule unit of local government existing under the Constitution of the State of Illinois, acting through its Department of _____ ("City"), at Chicago, Illinois.

The Contractor warrants that it is ready, willing and able to perform as of the effective date of this Contract to the full satisfaction of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, the City and the Contractor Agree as Follows:

ARTICLE 2. INCORPORATION OF EXHIBITS:

The following attached Exhibits are made a part of this agreement:

- Exhibit 1: Scope of Services and Time Limits for Performance
 - Key Personnel
- Exhibit 2: Schedule of Compensation
- Exhibit 3: Example Insurance Certification and Evidence of Insurance
- Exhibit 4: Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit
- Exhibit 5: MBE/WBE Compliance Plan
- Exhibit 6: Data Protection Requirements For Contractors, Vendors And Third-Parties

ARTICLE 3. STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS

3.1. General Provisions

3.1.1. Definitions

"Addendum" is an official revision of the Bid Documents issued by the Chief Procurement Office prior to Bid Opening Date.

"Airports" means Chicago O'Hare International Airport and Chicago Midway International Airport.

"Airside" means, generally, those areas of an Airport which requires a person to pass through a security checkpoint to access. References to "sterile areas" generally mean Airside areas within terminal buildings. References to "Airfield", "Aircraft Operations Area", "AOA", or **"Secured areas"** generally mean outdoor Airside areas or areas not accessible to passengers.

"Attachments" are all the exhibits and other documents attached to the Bid Documents and/or incorporated into the Contract by reference.

"Bid" refers to an offer made by a Bidder in response to an invitation for bids which includes a binding proposal to perform the Contract which the City may rely on and accept, or in the case of an RFP or RFQ, the submission/proposal in response to that solicitation which may be subject to negotiation.

"Bidder" is a person, firm, or entity submitting a Bid in response to an invitation for bids; for RFPs and RFQs, references may be made to "Respondents." Once the Contract is awarded the Contractor shall assume that all references to a Bidder or Respondent and such attendant obligations apply to the Contractor.

"Bid Opening Date" is the date and time publicly advertised by the Chief Procurement Officer as the deadline for submission of Bids; this may be referred to as a "Proposal Due Date" for RFP and RFQ solicitations.

"Bid Documents" means all the documents issued by the Chief Procurement Officer, or referenced by the Chief Procurement Officer as being available on the City's website and incorporated by such reference, in connection with an invitation for bids or proposals. Except for such Bid Documents as are posted on the City's website and incorporated by reference, all Bid Documents must be submitted by a bidder on the Bid Opening Date.

"Business Day" means business days (Monday through Friday, excluding legal holidays, or City shut-down days) in accordance with the City of Chicago business calendar.

"Calendar Day" means all calendar days in accordance with the world-wide accepted calendar.

"Chief Procurement Officer" abbreviated as "CPO" means the chief executive of the City's Department of Procurement Services ("DPS"), and any representative duly authorized in writing to act on the Chief Procurement Officer's behalf.

"City" means the City of Chicago, a municipal corporation and home rule government under Sections 1 and 6(a), Article VII, of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois.

"Commissioner" means the chief executive of any City department that participates in this Contract (regardless of the actual title of such chief executive), and any representative duly authorized in writing to act on the Commissioner's behalf with respect to this Contract.

"Contact Person" means the Contractor's management level personnel who will work as liaison between the City and the Contractor and be available to respond to any problems that may arise in connection with Contractor's performance under the Contract.

"Contract" means, upon notice of award from the CPO, the contract consisting of all Bid Documents relating to a specific invitation for bids or proposals, and all amendments, modifications, or revisions made from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof. All such documents comprising the Contract are referred to as the "Contract Documents".

"Contractor" means the Bidder or Proposer (person, firm, or entity) that is awarded the Contract by the CPO. Any references to the Bidder or Proposer in the Contract Documents is understood to apply to the Contractor.

"Department" which may also be referred to as the using/user Department is the City Department which appears on the applicable Purchase Order Release for goods, work, or services provided under this Contract.

"Detailed Specifications" refers to the contract specific requirements that includes but is not limited to a detailed description of the scope, term, compensation, price escalation, and such other additional terms and conditions governing this specific Contract.

"Holidays" refers to the official City Holidays when the City is generally closed for business which includes: New Year's Day, Dr. Martin Luther King Jr.'s Birthday, Lincoln's Birthday, President's Day, Pulaski Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Columbus Day, Veteran's Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day.

"MCC" is the abbreviation for the Municipal Code of Chicago.

"Party" or collectively "Parties" refers to the entities that have entered into this Contract including the Contractor and the City.

"Purchase Order" means a written purchase order from a Department referencing this Contract. Purchase Orders may also be referred to as "Blanket Releases".

"Services" refers to all work, services, and materials whether ancillary or as required by the Detailed Specifications that Contractor provides in performance of its obligations under this Contract.

"Specification" means the Bid Documents, including but not limited to the Detailed Specifications.

"Subcontractor" means any person or entity with whom the Contractor contracts to provide any part of the goods, services or work to be provided by Contractor under the Contract, including subcontractors of any tier, suppliers and material men, whether or not in privity with the Contractor.

3.1.2. Interpretation of Contract

3.1.2.1. Order of Precedence

The order of precedence of the component contract parts will be as follows:

- If funded by the Federal government or State of Illinois, terms required by the Federal Government or State of Illinois, as applicable, whether set out in this document, in a Task Order Request (if applicable), or otherwise.
- Standard provisions and form provisions relating to this procurement type
- Scope of Work and Detailed Specifications
- Task Order (if applicable)
- All other parts of this Contract.

Provided, however, in the event of an inconsistency between terms set out among different component parts of the Contract, or terms set out within a Contract part, notwithstanding the order of precedence noted above, the term that is most favorable to the City controls, unless expressly stated otherwise.

3.1.2.2. Interpretation and Rules

Unless a contrary meaning is specifically noted elsewhere, the phrases "as required", "as directed", "as permitted", and similar words mean the requirements, directions, and permissions of the Commissioner or CPO, as applicable. Similarly, the words "approved", "acceptable", "satisfactory", and similar words mean approved by, acceptable to, or satisfactory to the Commissioner or the CPO, as applicable.

The words "necessary", "proper", or similar words used with respect to the nature or extent of work or services mean that work or those services must be conducted in a manner, or be of a character which is necessary or proper for the type of work or services being provided in the opinion of the Commissioner and the CPO, as applicable. The judgment of the Commissioner and the CPO in such matters will be considered final.

Wherever the imperative form of address is used, such as "provide equipment required" it will be understood and agreed that such address is directed to the Contractor unless the provision expressly states that the City will be responsible for the action.

3.1.2.3. Severability

The invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability of any one or more phrases, sentences, clauses, or sections in this Contract does not affect the remaining portions of this Contract.

3.1.2.4. Entire Contract

The Contract Documents constitute the entire agreement between the parties and may not be modified except by the subsequent written agreement of the parties.

3.1.3. Subcontracting and Assignment

3.1.3.1. No Assignment of Contract

Pursuant to 65 ILCS 8-10-14, Contractor may not assign this Contract without the prior written consent of the CPO. In no case will such consent relieve the Contractor from its obligations, or change the terms of the Contract. The Contractor must notify the CPO, in writing, of the name of any proposed assignee and the reason for the assignment; consent to which is solely in the CPO's discretion.

3.1.3.2. Subcontracts

No part of the goods, work, or services to be provided under this Contract may be subcontracted without the prior written consent of the CPO; but in no case will such consent relieve the Contractor from its obligations, or change the terms of the Contract. Further, substitution of a previously approved Subcontractor without the prior written consent of the CPO is not permitted. The Contractor must notify the CPO of the names of all Subcontractors to be used and shall not employ any that the CPO has not approved. Prior to proposing the use of a certain Subcontractor, the Contractor must verify that neither the Subcontractor nor any of its owners is debarred from or otherwise ineligible to participate on City contracts. This information can be found on the City's website:

http://www.cityofchicago.org/city/en/depts/dps/provdrs/comp/svcs/debarred_firms_list.html

The Contractor will only subcontract with competent and responsible Subcontractors. If, in the judgment of the Commissioner or the CPO, any Subcontractor is careless, incompetent, violates safety or security rules, obstructs the progress of the services or work, acts contrary to instructions, acts improperly, is not responsible, is unfit, is incompetent, violates any laws applicable to this Contract, or fails to follow the requirements of this Contract, then the Contractor will, immediately upon notice from the Commissioner or the CPO, discharge or otherwise remove such Subcontractor and propose an acceptable substitute for CPO approval. Removal and substitution must be in compliance with any applicable requirements of the MBE/WBE or DBE program.

All subcontracts and all approvals of Subcontractors are, regardless of their form, considered conditioned upon performance by the Subcontractor in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Contract. Upon request of the City, Contractor must promptly provide a copy of its agreement(s) with its subcontractor(s). All subcontracts must contain provisions that require the subcontracted activity be performed in strict accordance with the requirements of this Contract, provide that the Subcontractors are subject to all the terms of this Contract, and are subject to the approval of the CPO. If the subcontract agreements do not prejudice any of the City's rights under this Contract, such agreements may contain different provisions than are provided in this Contract

with respect to extensions of schedule, time of completion, payments, guarantees and matters not affecting the quality of the activity to be performed.

3.1.3.3. No Pledging or Assignment of Contract Funds Without City Approval

The Contractor may not pledge, transfer, or assign any interest in this Contract or contract funds due or to become due without the prior written approval of the CPO. Any such attempted pledge, transfer, or assignment, without the prior written approval of the CPO is void as to the City and will be deemed an event of default under this Contract.

3.1.3.4. City's Right to Assign

The City expressly reserves the right to assign or otherwise transfer all or any part of its interests in this Contract without the consent or approval of the Contractor.

3.1.3.5. Assigns

All of the terms and conditions of this Contract are binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective legal representatives, successors, transferees, and assigns.

3.1.4. Contract Governance

3.1.4.1. Governing Law and Jurisdiction

This Contract will be governed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois, without regard to choice of law principles. The Contractor hereby irrevocably submits, and will cause its Subcontractors to submit, to the original jurisdiction of those State or Federal courts located within the County of Cook, State of Illinois, with regard to any controversy arising out of, relating to, or in any way concerning the execution or performance of this Contract and irrevocably agrees to be bound by any final judgment rendered thereby from which no appeal has been taken or is available. The Contractor irrevocably waives any objection (including without limitation any objection of the laying of venue or based on the grounds of forum non conveniens) which it may now or hereafter have to the bringing of any action or proceeding with respect to this Contract in the jurisdiction set forth above.

3.1.4.2. Consent to Service of Process

The Contractor agrees that service of process on the Contractor may be made, at the option of the City, either by registered or certified mail addressed to the applicable office as provided for in this Contract, by registered or certified mail addressed to the office actually maintained by the Contractor, or by personal delivery on any officer, director, or managing or general agent of the Contractor. The Contractor designates and appoints the representative identified on the signature page hereto under the heading "Designation of Agent for Service Process", as its agent in Chicago, Illinois, to receive on its behalf service of all process (which representative will be available to receive such service at all times), such service being hereby acknowledged by such representative to be effective and binding service in every respect. Said agent may be changed only upon the giving of written notice by the Contractor to the City of the name and address of a new Agent for Service of Process who works within the geographical boundaries of the City of Chicago. Nothing herein will affect the right to serve process in any other manner permitted by law or will limit the right of the City to bring proceedings against the Contractor in the courts of any other jurisdiction.

3.1.4.3. Cooperation by Parties and between Contractors

The Parties hereby agree to act in good faith and cooperate with each other in the performance of this Contract. The Contractor further agrees to implement such measures as may be necessary to ensure that its staff and its Subcontractors will be bound by the provisions of this Contract. The City will be expressly identified as a third party beneficiary in the subcontracts and granted a direct right of enforcement thereunder.

Unless otherwise provided in Detailed Specifications, if separate contracts are let for work within or adjacent to the project site as may be further detailed in the Contract Documents, each Contractor must perform its Services so as not to interfere with or hinder the progress of completion of the work being performed by other contractors.

Each Contractor involved shall assume all liability, financial or otherwise, in connection with its contract, and shall protect and hold harmless the City from any and all damages or claims that may arise because of inconvenience, delay, or loss experienced by the Contractor because of the presence and operations of other contractors working within the limits of its work or Services. Each Contractor shall assume all responsibility for all work not completed or accepted because of the presence and operations of other contractors.

The Contractor must as far as possible, arrange its work and space and dispose of the materials being used, so as not to interfere with the operations of the other contractors within or adjacent to the limits of the project site.

3.1.4.4. No Third Party Beneficiaries

The parties agree that this Contract is solely for the benefit of the parties and nothing herein is intended to create any third party beneficiary rights for subcontractors or other third parties.

3.1.4.5. Independent Contractor

This Contract is not intended to and does not constitute, create, give rise to, or otherwise recognize a joint venture, partnership, corporation or other formal business association or organization of any kind between Contractor and the City. The rights and the obligations of the parties are only those set forth in this Contract. Contractor must perform under this Contract as an independent contractor and not as a representative, employee, agent, or partner of the City.

This Contract is between the City and an independent contractor and, if Contractor is an individual, nothing provided for under this Contract constitutes or implies an employer-employee relationship such that:

The City will not be liable under or by reason of this Contract for the payment of any workers' compensation award or damages in connection with the Contractor performing the Services required under this Contract.

Contractor is not entitled to membership in any City Pension Fund, Group Medical Insurance Program, Group Dental Program, Group Vision Care, Group Life Insurance Program, Deferred Income Program, vacation, sick leave, extended sick leave, or any other benefits ordinarily provided to individuals employed and paid through the regular payrolls of the City.

The City is not required to deduct or withhold any taxes, FICA or other deductions from any compensation provided to Contractor.

3.1.4.6. Authority

Execution of this Contract by the Contractor is authorized and signature(s) of each person signing on behalf of the Contractor have been made with complete and full authority to commit the Contractor to all terms and conditions of this Contract, including each and every representation, certification, and warranty contained herein, attached hereto and collectively incorporated by reference herein, or as may be required by the terms and conditions hereof. If other than a sole proprietorship, Contractor must provide satisfactory evidence that the execution of the Contract is authorized in accordance with the business entity(s) rules and procedures.

3.1.4.7. Joint and Several Liability

In the event that Contractor, or its successors or assigns, if any, is comprised of more than one individual or other legal entity (or a combination thereof), then and in that event, each and every obligation or undertaking herein stated to be fulfilled or performed by Contractor will be the joint and several obligation or undertaking of each such individual or other legal entity.

3.1.4.8. Notices

All communications and notices to the City from the Contractor must be faxed, delivered personally, electronically mailed or mailed first class, postage prepaid, to the Commissioner of the using

Department that appears on the applicable Purchase Order, with a copy to the Chief Procurement Officer, Room 806, City Hall, 121 N. LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois 60602.

A copy of any communications or notices to the City relating to Contract interpretation, a dispute, or indemnification obligations shall also be sent by the same means set forth above to the Department of Law, Room 600, City Hall, 121 N LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois 60602.

All communications and notices from the City to the Contractor, unless otherwise provided for, will be faxed, delivered personally, electronically mailed or mailed first class, postage prepaid, to the Contractor care of the name and to the address listed on the Bid Documents' proposal page. If this contract was awarded through a process that does not use bid or proposal documents, notices to contractor will be sent to an address specified in the Contract.

3.1.4.9. Amendments

Following Contract award, no change, amendment, or modification of the Contract Documents or any part thereof, is valid unless stipulated in writing and signed by the Contractor, Mayor, CPO, and Comptroller, unless specifically allowed for by the Contract Documents.

3.1.4.10. No Waiver of Legal Rights

Neither the acceptance by the City, or any representative of the City, nor any payment for or acceptance of the whole or any part of the deliverables, nor any extension of time, nor any possession taken by the City, shall operate as a waiver by the City of any portion of the Contract, or of any power herein reserved or any right of the City to damages herein provided.

A waiver of any breach of the Contract shall not be held to be a waiver of any other or subsequent breach. Whenever under this Contract the City by a proper authority waives the Contractor's performance in any respect or waives a requirement or condition to either the City's or the Contractor's performance, the waiver so granted, whether express or implied, shall only apply to the particular instance and will not be deemed a waiver forever or for subsequent instance of the performance, requirement, or condition. No such waiver shall be construed as a modification of this Contract regardless of the number of time the City may have waived the performance, requirement, or condition.

3.1.4.11. Non-appropriation of Funds

Pursuant to 65 ILCS 5/8-1-7, any contract for the expenditure of funds made by a municipality without the proper appropriation is null and void.

If no funds or insufficient funds are appropriated and budgeted in any fiscal period of the City for payments to be made under this Contract, then the City will notify the Contractor of that occurrence and this Contract shall terminate on the earlier of the last day of the fiscal period for which sufficient appropriation was made or whenever the funds appropriated for payment under this Contract are exhausted.

No payments will be made to the Contractor under this Contract beyond those amounts appropriated and budgeted by the City to fund payments under this Contract.

3.1.4.12. Participation By Other Government Agencies

Other Local Government Agencies (defined below) may be eligible to participate in this Contract if (a) such agencies are authorized, by law or their governing bodies, to execute such purchases, (b) such authorization is consented to by the City of Chicago's CPO, and (c) such purchases have no net adverse effect on the City of Chicago and result in no diminished services from the Contractor to the City's Departments.

Examples of such Local Government Agencies are: the Chicago Board of Education, Chicago Park District, City Colleges of Chicago, Chicago Transit Authority, Chicago Housing Authority, Chicago Board of Elections, Metropolitan Pier and Exposition Authority (McCormick Place, Navy Pier), and the Municipal Courts.

Said purchases will be made upon the issuance of a purchase order directly from the Local Government Agency. The City will not be responsible for payment of any amounts owed by any other Local Government Agencies, and will have no liability for the acts or omissions of any other Local Government Agency.

3.1.5. Confidentiality

All deliverables and reports, data, findings or information in any form prepared, assembled or encountered by or provided by Contractor under this Contract are property of the City and are confidential, except as specifically authorized in this Contract or as may be required by law. Contractor must not allow the Deliverables to be made available to any other individual or organization without the prior written consent of the City. Further, all documents and other information provided to Contractor by the City are confidential and must not be made available to any other individual or organization without the prior written consent of the City. Contractor must implement such measures as may be necessary to ensure that its staff and its Subcontractors are bound by the confidentiality provisions contained in this Contract.

Contractor must not issue any publicity news releases or grant press interviews, and except as may be required by law during or after the performance of this Contract, disseminate any information regarding its Services or the project to which the Services pertain without the prior written consent of the Commissioner.

If Contractor is presented with a request for documents by any administrative agency or with a subpoena duces tecum regarding any records, data or documents which may be in Contractor's possession by reason of this Contract, Contractor must immediately give notice to the Commissioner, CPO and the Corporation Counsel for the City with the understanding that the City will have the opportunity to contest such process by any means available to it before the records or documents are submitted to a court or other third party. Contractor, however, is not obligated to withhold the delivery beyond the time ordered by the court or administrative agency, unless the subpoena or request is quashed or the time to produce is otherwise extended.

3.1.6. Indemnity

Contractor must defend, indemnify, keep and hold harmless the City, its officers, representatives, elected and appointed officials, agents and employees (collectively, the "Indemnified Parties,") from and against any and all Losses (as defined below), in consequence of the granting of this Contract or arising out of or being in any way connected with the Contractor's performance under this Contract, except as otherwise provided in 740 ILCS 35 "Construction Contract Indemnification for Negligence Act" if it applies, including those related to: injury, death or damage of or to any person or property; any infringement or violation of any property right (including any patent, trademark or copyright); failure to pay or perform or cause to be paid or performed Contractors covenants and obligations as and when required under this Contract or otherwise to pay or perform its obligations to any subcontractor; the City's exercise of its rights and remedies under this Contract; and injuries to or death of any employee of Contractor or any subcontractor under any workers compensation statute. When 740 ILCS 35 applies, indemnification provided by the Contractor to the Indemnified Parties will be to the maximum extent permitted under applicable law.

"Losses" means, individually and collectively, liabilities of every kind, including monetary damages and reasonable costs, payments and expenses (such as, but not limited to, court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements), claims, demands, actions, suits, proceedings, fines, judgments or settlements, any or all of which in any way arise out of or relate to the negligent or otherwise wrongful errors, acts, or omissions of Contractor, its employees, agents and subcontractors.

The Contractor will promptly provide, or cause to be provided, to the Commissioner and the Corporation Counsel copies of such notices as Contractor may receive of any claims, actions, or suits as may be given or filed in connection with the Contractor's performance or the performance of any Subcontractor and for which the Indemnified Parties are entitled to indemnification hereunder.

At the City Corporation Counsel's option, Contractor must defend all suits brought upon all such Losses and must pay all costs and expenses incidental to them, but the City has the right, at its option, to participate, at its own cost, in the defense of any suit, without relieving Contractor of any of its obligations under this Contract. Any settlement must be made only with the prior written consent of the City Corporation Counsel, if the settlement requires any action on the part of the City.

The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the defense of any and all claims, demands, or suits against the Indemnified Parties, including without limitation, claims by an employee, subcontractors, agents, or servants of Contractor even though the claimant may allege that the Indemnified Parties were in charge of the work or service performed under the Contract, that it involves equipment owned or furnished by the Indemnified Parties, or allege negligence on the part of the Indemnified Parties. The City will have the right to require Contractor to provide the City with a separate defense of any such suit.

To the extent permissible by law, Contractor waives any limits to the amount of its obligations to indemnify, defend or contribute to any sums due to third parties arising out of any Losses, including but not limited to any limitations on Contractor's liability with respect to a claim by any employee of Contractor arising under the Workers Compensation Act, 820 ILCS 305/1 *et seq.* or any other related law or judicial decision (such as, *Kotecki v. Cyclops Welding Corporation*, 146 Ill. 2d 155 (1991)). The City, however, does not waive any limitations it may have on its liability under the Illinois Workers Compensation Act, the Illinois Pension Code or any other statute.

The indemnities in this section survive expiration or termination of this Contract for matters occurring or arising during the term of this Contract or as the result of or during the Contractor's performance of work or services beyond the term. Contractor acknowledges that the requirements set forth in this section to indemnify, keep and save harmless and defend the City are apart from and not limited by the Contractor's duties under this Contract, including the insurance requirements set forth in the Contract.

3.1.7. Non-Liability of Public Officials

Contractor and any assignee or Subcontractor of Contractor must not charge any official, employee or agent of the City personally with any liability or expenses of defense or hold any official, employee or agent of the City personally liable to them under any term or provision of this Contract or because of the City's execution, attempted execution or any breach of this Contract.

3.1.8. Contract Extension Option

The City may extend this Contract once following the expiration of the contract term for up to 181 Calendar Days or until such time as a new contract has been awarded for the purpose of providing continuity of services and/or supply while procuring a replacement contract subject to acceptable performance by the Contractor and contingent upon the appropriation of sufficient funds. The CPO will give the Contractor notice of the City's intent to exercise its option to renew the Contract for the approaching option period.

3.2. Compensation Provisions

3.2.1. Ordering, Invoices, and Payment

3.2.1.1. Purchase Orders

Requests for work, services or goods in the form of a Purchase Order will be issued by the Department and sent to the Contractor to be applied against the Contract. The Contractor must not honor any order(s), perform work or services or make any deliveries of goods without receipt of a Purchase Order issued by the City of Chicago. Any work, services, or goods provided by the Contractor without a Purchase Order is made at the Contractor's risk. Consequently, in the event such Purchase Order is not provided by the City, the Contractor releases the City from any liability whatsoever to pay for any work, services, or goods provided without said Purchase Order.

Purchase Orders will indicate quantities ordered for each line item, unit/total cost, shipping address, delivery date, fund chargeable information, catalog information (if applicable), and other pertinent instructions regarding performance or delivery.

3.2.1.2. Invoices

If required by the Scope of Work / Detailed Specifications, original invoices must be sent by the Contractor to the Department to apply against the Contract. Invoices must be submitted in accordance with the mutually agreed upon time period with the Department. All invoices must be signed, dated and reference the City's Purchase Order number and Contract number. A signed work ticket, time sheets, manufacturer's invoice, if applicable, or any documentation requested by the Commissioner must accompany each invoice. If a Contractor has more than one contract with the City, separate invoices must be prepared for each contract in lieu of combining items from different contracts under the same invoice. Invoice quantities, description of work, services or goods, unit of measure, pricing and/or catalog information must correspond to the items on the accepted Price List or Proposal Pages or of the Bid Documents. If invoicing Price List/Catalog items, indicate Price List/Catalog number, item number, Price List/Catalog date and Price List/Catalog page number on the invoice.

3.2.1.3. Payment

The City will process payment within sixty (60) calendar days after receipt of invoices and all supporting documentation necessary for the City to verify the satisfactory delivery of work, services or goods to be provided under this Contract.

Contractor may be paid, at the City's option, by electronic payment method. If the City elects to make payment through this method, it will so notify the Contractor, and Contractor agrees to cooperate to facilitate such payments by executing the City's electronic funds transfer form, available for download from the City's website at:

http://www.cityofchicago.org/content/dam/city/depts/fin/supp_info/DirectDepositCityVendor.pdf.

The City reserves the right to offset mistaken or wrong payments against future payments.

The City will not be obligated to pay for any work, services or goods that were not ordered with a Purchase Order or that are non-compliant with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents. Any goods, work, or services which fail tests and/or inspections are subject to correction, exchange or replacement at the cost of the Contractor.

3.2.1.4. Electronic Ordering and Invoices

The Contractor will cooperate in good faith with the City in implementing electronic ordering and invoicing, including but not limited to price lists/catalogs, purchase orders, releases and invoices. The electronic ordering and invoice documents will be in a format specified by the City and transmitted by an electronic means specified by the City. Such electronic means may include, but are not limited to, disks, e-mail, EDI, FTP, web sites, and third party electronic services. The CPO reserves the right to change the document format and/or the means of transmission upon written notice to the Contractor. Contractor will ensure that the essential information, as determined by the CPO, in the electronic document, corresponds to that information submitted by the Contractor in its paper documents. The electronic documents will be in addition to paper documents required by this Contract, however, by written notice to the Contractor, the CPO may deem any or all of the electronic ordering and invoice documents the official documents and/or eliminate the requirement for paper ordering and invoice documents.

3.2.1.5. City Right to Offset

The City may offset against any invoice from Contractor any costs incurred by the City as a result of event of default by Contractor under this Contract or otherwise resulting from Contractor's performance or non-performance under this Contract, including but not limited to any credits due as a result of over-billing by Contractor or overpayments made by the City. If the amount offset is insufficient to cover those costs, Contractor is liable for and must promptly remit to the City the balance upon written demand for it. This right to offset is in addition to and not a limitation of any other remedies available to the City.

3.2.1.6. Records

Upon request the Contractor must furnish to the City such information related to the progress, execution, and cost of the Services. All books and accounts in connection with this Contract must be open to inspection by authorized representatives of the City. The Contractor must make these records available at reasonable times during the performance of the Services and will retain them in a safe place and must retain them for a period that is the longer of five (5) years or as required by relevant retention schedules after the expiration or termination of the Contract.

3.2.1.7. Audits

3.2.1.7.1. City's Right to Conduct Audits

The City may, in its sole discretion, audit the records of Contractor or its Subcontractors, or both, at any time during the term of this Contract or within five years after the Contract ends, in connection with the goods, work, or services provided under this Contract. Each calendar year or partial calendar year may be deemed an "audited period".

3.2.1.7.2. Recovery for Over-Billing

If, as a result of such an audit, it is determined that Contractor or any of its Subcontractors has overcharged the City in the audited period, the City will notify Contractor. Contractor must then promptly reimburse the City for any amounts the City has paid Contractor due to the overcharges and, depending on the facts, also some or all of the cost of the audit, as follows:

If the audit has revealed overcharges to the City representing less than 5% of the total value, based on the contract prices, of the goods, work, or services provided in the audited period, then the Contractor must reimburse the City for 50% of the cost of the audit and 50% of the cost of each subsequent audit that the City conducts;

If, however, the audit has revealed overcharges to the City representing 5% or more of the total value, based on the contract prices, of the goods, work, or services provided in the audited period, then Contractor must reimburse the City for the full cost of the audit and of each subsequent audit.

Failure of Contractor to reimburse the City in accordance with the foregoing is an event of default under this Contract, and Contractor will be liable for all of the City's costs of collection, including any court costs and attorneys' fees.

3.2.2. Subcontractor Payment Reports

The Contractor must report payments to Subcontractors on a monthly basis in the form of an electronic report. Upon the first payment issued by the City to the Contractor for services performed, on the first day of each month and every month thereafter, email and/or fax notifications will be sent to the Contractor with instructions to report payments to Subcontractors that have been made in the prior month. This information must be entered into the Certification and Compliance Monitoring System (C2), or whatever reporting system is currently in place, on or before the fifteenth (15th) day of each month.

Once the Contractor has reported payments made to each Subcontractor, including zero dollar amount payments, the Subcontractor will receive an email and/or fax notification requesting that they log into the system and confirm payments received.

All monthly confirmations must be reported on or before the twentieth (20th) day of each month. Contractor and Subcontractor reporting to the C2 system must be completed by the 25th of each month or payments may be withheld.

All contracts between the Contractor and its Subcontractors must contain language requiring the Subcontractors to respond to email and/or fax notifications from the City requiring them to report payments received from the Contractor.

Access to the Certification and Compliance Monitoring System (C2), which is a web-based reporting system, can be found at: <https://chicago.mwdbe.com>

(Note: This site works for reporting all Subcontractor payments regardless of whether they are MBE/WBE/DBE or non-certified entities.)

If a Subcontractor has satisfactorily performed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract, Contractor must pay Subcontractor for such work, services, or materials within seven (7) calendar days of Contractor receiving payment from the City. Failure to comply with the foregoing will be deemed an event of default.

3.2.3. Prompt Payment to Subcontractors

3.2.3.1. Incorporation of Prompt Payment Language in Subcontracts

Contractor must state the requirements of these Prompt Payment provisions in all Subcontracts and purchase orders. If Contractor fails to incorporate these provisions in all Subcontracts and purchase orders, the provisions of this Section are deemed to be incorporated in all Subcontracts and purchase orders. Contractor and the Subcontractors have a continuing obligation to make prompt payment to their respective Subcontractors. Compliance with this obligation is a condition of Contractor's participation and that of its Subcontractors on this Contract.

3.2.3.2. Payment to Subcontractors Within Seven Days

The Contractor must make payment to its Subcontractors **within 7 days** of receipt of payment from the City for each invoice, but only if the Subcontractor has satisfactorily provided goods or services or completed its work or services in accordance with the Contract Documents and provided the Contractor with all of the documents and information required of the Contractor. The Contractor may delay or postpone payment for a to a Subcontractor when the Subcontractor's work or materials do not comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor is acting in good faith, and not in retaliation for a Subcontractor exercising legal or contractual rights.

3.2.3.2.1. Reporting Failures to Promptly Pay

The City posts payments to prime contractors on the web at

<http://webapps.cityofchicago.org/VCSearchWeb/org/cityofchicago/vcsearch/controller/payments/begin.do?agencyId=city>.

If the Contractor, without reasonable cause, fails to make any payment to its Subcontractors and material suppliers **within 7 days** after receipt of payment under a City contract, the Contractor shall pay to its Subcontractors and material suppliers, in addition to the payment due them, interest in the amount of 2% per month, calculated from the expiration of the 7-day period until fully paid.

In the event that a Contractor fails to make payment to a Subcontractor within the 7-day period required above, the Subcontractor may notify the City by submitting a report form that may be downloaded from the DPS website at:

http://www.cityofchicago.org/content/dam/city/depts/dps/ContractAdministration/StandardFormsAgreements/Failure_to_Promtly_Pay_Fillable_Form_3_2013.pdf

The report will require the Subcontractor to affirm that (a) its invoice to the Contractor was included in the payment request submitted by the contractor to the City and (b) Subcontractor has not, at the time of the report, received payment from the contractor for that invoice. The report must reference the payment (voucher) number posted on-line by the City in the notice of the payment to the contractor.

Subcontractors are hereby reminded that per Chapters 1-21, "False Statements," and 1-22, "False Claims," of the Municipal Code of Chicago, making false statements or claims to the City are violations of law and subject to a range of penalties including fines and debarment.

3.2.3.2.2. Whistleblower Protection

Contractor shall not take any retaliatory action against any Subcontractor for reporting non-payment pursuant to this Sub-Section Q. Any such retaliatory action is an event of default

under this Contract and is subject to the remedies set forth in Section 3.5 hereof, including termination. In addition to those remedies, any retaliatory action by a contractor may result in a contractor being deemed non-responsible for future City contracts or, if, in the sole judgment of the Chief Procurement Officer, such retaliatory action is egregious, the Chief Procurement Officer may initiate debarment proceedings against the contractor. Any such debarment shall be for a period of not less than one year.

3.2.3.3. Liquidated Damages for Failure to Promptly Pay

Much of the City's economic vitality derives from the success of its small businesses. The failure by contractors to pay their subcontractors in a timely manner, therefore, is clearly detrimental to the City. Inasmuch as the actual damages to the City due to such failure are uncertain in amount and difficult to prove, Contractor and City agree that the Chief Procurement Officer may assess liquidated damages against contractors who fail to meet their prompt payment requirements. Such liquidated damages shall be assessed to compensate the City for any and all damage incurred due to the failure of the Contractor to promptly pay its subcontractors, and does not constitute a penalty. Any and all such liquidated damages collected by the City shall be used to improve the administration and outreach efforts of the City's Small Business Program.

3.2.3.4. Action by the City

Upon receipt of a report of a failure to pay, the City will issue notice to the contractor, and provide the contractor with an opportunity to demonstrate reasonable cause for failing to make payment within applicable period set forth in the Contract. The Chief Procurement Officer, in his or her sole judgment, shall determine whether any cause for nonpayment provided by a contractor is reasonable. In the event that the contractor fails to demonstrate reasonable cause for failure to make payment, the City shall notify the contractor that it will assess liquidated damages. Any such liquidated damages will be assessed according to the following schedule:

First Unexcused Report:	\$50
Second Unexcused Report:	\$100
Third Unexcused Report:	\$250
Fourth Unexcused Report:	\$500

3.2.3.5. Direct Payment to Subcontractors By City

The CPO may notify the Contractor that payments to the Contractor will be suspended if the CPO has determined that the Contractor has failed to pay any Subcontractor, employee, or workman, for work performed. If Contractor has not cured a failure to pay a Subcontractor, employee or workman within 10 days after receipt of such notice, the CPO may request the Comptroller to apply any money due, or that may become due, to Contractor under the Contract to the payment of such Subcontractors, workmen, and employees and the effect will be the same, for purposes of payment to Contractor of the Contract Price, as if the City had paid Contractor directly.

Further, if such action is otherwise in the City's best interests, the CPO may (but is not obligated to) request that the Comptroller make direct payments to Subcontractors for monies earned on contracts and the effect will be the same, for purposes of payment to Contractor of the Contract Price, as if the City had paid Contractor directly. The City's election to exercise or not to exercise its rights under this paragraph shall not in any way affect the liability of the Contractor or its sureties to the City or to any such Subcontractor, workman, or employee upon any bond given in connection with such Contract.

3.2.4. General Price Reduction – Automatic Eligibility for General Price Reductions

If at any time after the Bid Opening Date the Contractor makes a general reduction in the price of any goods, services or work covered by the Contract to its customers generally, an equivalent price reduction based on similar quantities and/or considerations shall apply to the Contract for the duration of the contract period (or until the price is further reduced). Such price reduction will be effective at the same time and in the same manner as the reduction in the price to customers generally.

For purpose of this provision, a general price reduction will mean any reduction in the price of an article or service offered (1) to Contractor's customers generally, or (2) in the Contractor's price schedule for the class of customers, i.e., wholesalers, jobbers, retailers, etc., which was used as the basis for bidding on this Contract. An occasional sale at a lower price, or sale of distressed merchandise at a lower price, would not be considered a general price reduction under this provision.

The Contractor must invoice at such reduced prices indicating on the invoice that the reduction is pursuant to the General Price Reduction provision of the Contract. The Contractor, in addition, must within 10 calendar days of any general price reduction notify the CPO of such reduction by letter. Failure to do so will be an event of default. Upon receipt of any such notice of a general price reduction all participating Departments will be duly notified by the CPO.

Failure to notify the CPO of a General Price Reduction is an event of default, and the City's remedies shall include a rebate to the City of any overpayments.

3.3. Compliance With All Laws

3.3.1. General

Contractor must observe and comply with all applicable federal, state, county and municipal laws, statutes, regulations, codes, ordinances and executive orders, in effect now or later and as amended whether or not they appear in the Contract Documents.

Provisions required by law, ordinances, rules, regulations, or executive orders to be inserted in the Contract are deemed inserted in the Contract whether or not they appear in the Contract.

Contractor must pay all taxes and obtain all licenses, certificates, and other authorizations required in connection with the performance of its obligations hereunder, and Contractor must require all Subcontractors to also do so. Failure to do so is an event of default and may result in the termination of this Contract.

3.3.2. Certification of Compliance with Laws

By entering into this Contract with the City, Contractor certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it, its principals and any subcontractors used in the performance of this contract, meet City requirements and have not violated any City or sister agency policy, codes, state, federal, or local laws, rules or regulations and have not been subject to any debarment, suspension or other disciplinary action by any government agency. Additionally, if at any time the contractor becomes aware of such information, it must immediately disclose it to the City.

3.3.3. Federal Affirmative Action

It is an unlawful employment practice for the Contractor (1) to fail or refuse to hire or to discharge any individual, or otherwise to discriminate against any individual with respect to his compensation, or the terms, conditions, or privileges of his employment, because of such individuals race, color, religion, sex, age, handicap or national origin; or (2) to limit, segregate, or classify his employees or applicants for employment in any way which would deprive or tend to deprive any individual of employment opportunities or otherwise adversely affect his status as an employee, because of such individuals race, color, religion, sex, age, handicap or national origin.

Contractor must comply with The Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 U.S.C. sec. 2000 et seq. (1988), as amended. Attention is called to: Exec. Order No. 11,246,30 Fed. Reg. 12,319 (1965), reprinted in 42 U.S.C. 2000(e) note, as amended by Exec. Order No. 11,375,32 Fed. Reg. 14,303 (1967) and by Exec. Order No. 12,086,43 Fed. Reg. 46,501 (1978); Age Discrimination Act, 42 U.S.C. sec. 61 01-61 06 (1988); Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 U.S.C. sec. 793-794 (1988); Americans with Disabilities Act, 42 U.S.C. sec. 12102 et seq.; and 41 C.F.R. Part 60 et seq. (1990); and all other applicable federal laws, rules, regulations and executive orders.

3.3.4. Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title VI, Compliance With Nondiscrimination Requirements

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

3.3.4.1. Compliance with Federal Nondiscrimination Requirements

The contractor will comply with federal nondiscrimination laws, regulations, and authorities, as they may be amended from time to time ("Acts and Regulations"), which include:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
- 49 CFR part 21 (Non-discrimination In Federally-Assisted Programs of The Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of The Civil Rights Act of 1964);
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. § 794 et seq.), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR part 27;
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
- Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131 – 12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 CFR parts 37 and 38;
- Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures non-discrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;
- Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination under Title VI includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);
- Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, prohibits discrimination because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq.);
- The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 USC § 471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, religion, color, national origin, or sex in any activity carried out with a grant from the FAA).

3.3.4.2. Non-discrimination

The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Acts and the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in

Appendix B of 49 CFR part 21 (Nondiscrimination in Federally-Assisted Programs of the US Department of Transportation).

3.3.4.3. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment

In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding, or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

3.3.4.4. Information and Reports

The contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the City or applicable federal agency (e.g. Federal Aviation Administration, Federal Highway Administration, Federal Transit Authority, Transportation Security Administration, Department of Housing and Urban Development, etc.) providing funding to the City department(s) on this contract to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Acts, Regulations, and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the contractor will so certify to the sponsor or the federal agency, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

3.3.4.5. Sanctions for Noncompliance

In the event of a contractor's noncompliance with the Non-discrimination provisions of this contract, the City will impose such contract sanctions as it or the relevant federal funding agency may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

- A. Withholding payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies; and/or
- B. Cancelling, terminating, or suspending a contract, in whole or in part.

3.3.4.6. Incorporation of Provisions

The contractor will include the provisions of above paragraphs 3.3.4.1, "Compliance With Regulations" through 3.3.4.6 "Incorporation of Provisions" in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the sponsor or the applicable federal agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the contractor may request the sponsor to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the sponsor. In addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

3.3.5. Other Non-Discrimination Requirements

3.3.5.1. Illinois Human Rights Act

3.3.5.1.1. Generally

Contractor must comply with the Illinois Human Rights Act, 775 ILCS 5/1-1 01 et seq., as amended and any rules and regulations promulgated in accordance therewith, including, but not limited to the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause, 44 Ill. Admin. Code 750 Appendix A.

Contractor must comply with the Public Works Employment Discrimination Act, 775 ILCS 10/0.01 et seq., as amended; and all other applicable state laws, rules, regulations and executive orders.

3.3.5.1.2. State of Illinois Equal Employment Opportunity Clause

In the event of the Contractor's non-compliance with the provisions of this Equal Employment Opportunity Clause or the Illinois Human Rights Act, the Contractor may be declared ineligible for future contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations, and the contract may be cancelled or voided in whole or in part, and other sanctions or penalties may be imposed or remedies invoked as provided by statute or regulation. During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- A) That Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, order of protection status, national origin or ancestry, citizenship status, age, physical or mental disability unrelated to ability, military status or an unfavorable discharge from military service; and, further, that he or she will examine all job classifications to determine if minority persons or women are underutilized and will take appropriate affirmative action to rectify any underutilization.
- B) That, if Contractor hires additional employees in order to perform this contract or any portion of this contract, Contractor will determine the availability (in accordance with 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 750) of minorities and women in the areas from which Contractor may reasonably recruit and Contractor will hire for each job classification for which employees are hired in a way that minorities and women are not underutilized.
- C) That, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed Contractor or on Contractor's behalf, Contractor will state that all applicants will be afforded equal opportunity without discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, order of protection status, national origin or ancestry, citizenship status, age, physical or mental disability unrelated to ability, military status or an unfavorable discharge from military service.
- D) That Contractor will send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which Contractor has or is bound by a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, a notice advising the labor organization or representative of the Contractor's obligations under the Illinois Human Rights Act and 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 750. If any labor organization or representative fails or refuses to cooperate with the Contractor in Contractor's efforts to comply with the Act and this Part, the Contractor will promptly notify the Illinois Department of Human Rights and the City and will recruit employees from other sources when necessary to fulfill its obligations under the contract.
- E) That Contractor will submit reports as required by 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 750, furnish all relevant information as may from time to time be requested by the Illinois Department of Human Rights or the City, and in all respects comply with the Illinois Human Rights Act and 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 750.
- F) That Contractor will permit access to all relevant books, records, accounts and work sites by personnel of the City and the Illinois Department of Human Rights for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Illinois Department of Human Rights's Rules and Regulations.
- G) That Contractor will include verbatim or by reference the provisions of this clause in every subcontract awarded under which any portion of the contract obligations are undertaken or assumed, so that the provisions will be binding upon the subcontractor. In the same manner as with other provisions of this contract, the Contractor will be liable for compliance with applicable provisions of this clause by subcontractors; and further it will promptly notify the City and the Illinois Department of Human Rights in the event any subcontractor fails or refuses to comply with the provisions. In addition, the Contractor will not utilize any subcontractor declared by the Illinois Human Rights Commission to be ineligible for contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations.

3.3.5.2. Chicago Human Rights Ordinance MCC Ch. 2-160

Contractor must comply with the Chicago Human Rights Ordinance, MCC Ch. 2-160, Sect. 2-160-010 et seq., as amended; and all other applicable municipal code provisions, rules, regulations and executive orders.

Contractor must furnish or shall cause each of its Subcontractors to furnish such reports and information as requested by the Chicago Commission on Human Relations.

3.3.5.3. Business Enterprises Owned by People With Disabilities (BEPD)

Pursuant to MCC 2-92-586, Contractor is strongly encouraged to subcontract with businesses certified as business enterprises owned or operated by people with disabilities ("BEPD") as defined in that section or MCC 2-92-337, and to use BEPD businesses as suppliers.

3.3.6. Wages

Contractor must pay the highest of (1) prevailing wage/Davis-Bacon rate, if applicable; (2) minimum wage specified by Mayoral Executive Order 2014-4; "Living Wage" rate specified by MCC Sect. 2-92-610; (3) Chicago Minimum Wage rate specified by MCC Chapter 1-24, or (4) the highest applicable State or Federal minimum wage.

3.3.6.1. Minimum Wage, Mayoral Executive Order 2014-1

Mayoral Executive Order 2014-1 provides for a fair and adequate Minimum Wage to be paid to employees of City contractors and subcontractors performing work on City contracts.

If this contract was advertised on or after October 1, 2014, Contractor must comply with Mayoral Executive Order 2014-1 and any applicable regulations issued by the CPO. The Minimum Wage to be paid pursuant to the Order as of July 1, 2016 is **\$13.15 per hour**. The Minimum Wage must be paid to:

All employees regularly performing work on City property or at a City jobsite.

All employees whose regular work entails performing a service for the City under a City contract.

Beginning on July 1, 2015, and every July 1 thereafter, the hourly wage specified by the Executive Order shall increase in proportion to the increase, if any, in the Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers most recently published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics of the United States Department of Labor. Any hourly wage increase shall be rounded up to the nearest multiple of \$0.05. Such increase shall remain in effect until any subsequent adjustment is made. On or before June 1, 2015, and on or before every June 1 thereafter, the City shall make available to City Concessionaires a bulletin announcing the adjusted minimum hourly wages for the upcoming year.

The Minimum Wage is not required to be paid to employees whose work is performed in general support of contractors operations, does not directly relate to the services provided to the City under the contract, and is included in the contract price as overhead, unless that employee's regularly assigned work location is on City property or at a City jobsite. It is also not required to be paid by employers that are 501(c)(3) not-for-profits.

Except as further described, the Minimum Wage is also not required to be paid to categories of employees subject to subsection 4(a)(2), subsection 4(a)(3), subsection 4(d), subsection 4(e), or Section 6 of the Illinois Minimum Wage Law, 820 ILCS 105/1 et seq., in force as of the date of this Contract or as amended. Nevertheless, the Minimum Wage is required to be paid to those workers described in subsections 4(a)(2)(A) and 4(a)(2)(B) of the Illinois Minimum Wage Law.

Additionally, the Minimum Wage is not required to be paid to employees subject to a collective bargaining agreement that provides for different wages than those required by Mayoral Executive Order 2014-1, if that collective bargaining agreement was in force prior to October 1, 2014 or if that collective bargaining agreement clearly and specifically waives the requirements of the order.

If the payment of a Base Wage pursuant to Municipal Code of Chicago Sect. 2-92-610 is required for work or services done under this Contract, and the Minimum Wage is higher than the Base Wage, then the Contractor must pay the Minimum Wage. Likewise, if the payment of a prevailing wage is required and the prevailing wage is higher than the Minimum Wage, then the Contractor must pay the prevailing wage.

Contractors are reminded that they must comply with Municipal Code Chapter 1-24 establishing a minimum wage.

3.3.6.2. Living Wage Ordinance

MCC Sect. 2-92-610 provides for a living wage for certain categories of workers employed in the performance of City contracts, specifically non-City employed security guards, parking attendants, day laborers, home and health care workers, cashiers, elevator operators, custodial workers, and clerical workers ("Covered Employees"). Accordingly, pursuant to MCC Sect. 2-92-610 and regulations promulgated thereunder:

if the Contractor has 25 or more full-time employees, and if at any time during the performance of the contract the Contractor and/or any subcontractor or any other entity that provides any portion of the Services (collectively "Performing Parties") uses 25 or more full-time security guards, or any number of other full-time Covered Employees, then The Contractor's obligation to pay, and to assure payment of, the Base Wage will begin at any time during the Contract term when the conditions set forth in (1) and (2) above are met, and will continue thereafter until the end of the Contract term.

As of July 1, 2017 the Base Wage is \$12.30. The current rate can be found on the Department of Procurement Services' website.

Note: As of July 1, 2016, the wage specified by Mayoral Executive Order 2014-1 is higher than the Base Wage rate. Therefore, the higher wage specified by the Executive Order (or other applicable rule or law) must be paid.

Each July 1st the Base Wage will be adjusted, using the most recent federal poverty guidelines for a family of four (4) as published annually by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, to constitute the following: the poverty guidelines for a family of four (4) divided by 2000 hours or the current base wage, whichever is higher. At all times during the term of this Contract, Contractor and all other Performing Parties must pay the Base Wage (as adjusted in accordance with the above). If the payment of prevailing wages is required for work or services done under this Contract, and the prevailing wages for Covered Employees are higher than the Base Wage, then the Contractor must pay the prevailing wage rates.

The Contractor must include provisions in all subcontracts requiring its Subcontractors to pay the Base Wage to Covered Employees. The Contractor agrees to provide the City with documentation acceptable to the CPO demonstrating that all Covered Employees, whether employed by the Contractor or by a subcontractor, have been paid the Base Wage, upon the City's request for such documentation. The City may independently audit the Contractor and/or subcontractors to verify compliance herewith.

Failure to comply with the requirements of this Section will be an event of default under this Contract, and further, failure to comply may result in ineligibility for any award of a City contract or subcontract for up to three years.

Not-for-Profit Corporations: If the Contractor is a corporation having Federal tax-exempt status under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and is recognized under Illinois not-for-profit law, then the provisions above do not apply.

3.3.6.3. Chicago Paid Sick Leave Ordinance

The Paid Sick Leave Ordinance, which is published in the June 22, 2016 Council Journal, pages 27188 – 27197 and which will be codified at MCC 1-24-045, becomes effective July 1, 2017. Contractor understands that, to the extent that the Ordinance applies to its activities, it must comply with the Ordinance when it becomes effective.

3.3.6.4. Equal Pay

The Contractor will comply with all applicable provisions of the Equal Pay Act of 1963, 29 U.S.C. 206(d) and the Illinois Equal Pay Act of 2003, 820 ILCS 112/1, *et seq.*, as amended, and all applicable related rules and regulations including but not limited to those set forth in 29 CFR Part 1620 and 56 Ill. Adm. Code Part 320.

3.3.7. Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit and Appendix A ("EDS")

Pursuant to MCC Ch. 2-154 and 65 ILCS 5/8-10-8.5 any person, business entity or agency submitting a bid or proposal to or contracting with the City of Chicago will be required to complete the Disclosure of Ownership Interests in the EDS. Failure to provide complete or accurate disclosure will render this Contract voidable by the City.

Contractors must complete an online EDS prior to the Bid Opening Date. Contractors are responsible for notifying the City and updating their EDS any time there is a change in circumstances that makes any information provided or certification made in an EDS inaccurate, obsolete or misleading. Failure to so notify the City and update the EDS is grounds for declaring the Contractor in default, terminating the Contract for default, and declaring the Contractor ineligible for future contracts.

Contractor makes certain representations and certifications that the City relies on in its decision to enter into a contract. The Laws and requirements that are addressed in the EDS include the following:

3.3.7.1. Business Relationships With Elected Officials MCC Sect. 2-156-030(b)

Pursuant to MCC Sect. 2-156-030(b), it is illegal for any elected official, or any person acting at the direction of such official, to contact either orally or in writing any other City official or employee with respect to any matter involving any person with whom the elected official has any business relationship that creates a financial interest on the part of the official, or the domestic partner or spouse of the official, or from whom or which he has derived any income or compensation during the preceding twelve months or from whom or which he reasonably expects to derive any income or compensation in the following twelve months. In addition, no elected official may participate in any discussion in any City Council committee hearing or in any City Council meeting or vote on any matter involving the person with whom the elected official has any business relationship that creates a financial interest on the part of the official, or the domestic partner or spouse of the official, or from whom or which he has derived any income or compensation during the preceding twelve months or from whom or which he reasonably expects to derive any income or compensation in the following twelve months.

Violation of MCC Sect. 2-156-030 by any elected official with respect to this contract will be grounds for termination of this contract. The term financial interest is defined as set forth in MCC Chapter 2-156.

3.3.7.2. MCC 1-23 and 720 ILCS 5/33E Bribery, Debts, and Debarment Certification

The Contractor or each joint venture partner, if applicable, must complete the appropriate subsections in the EDS which certify that the Contractor or each joint venture partner, its agents, employees, officers and any subcontractors (a) have not been engaged in or been convicted of bribery or attempted bribery of a public officer or employee of the City of Chicago, the State of Illinois, any agency of the federal government or any state or local government in the United States or engaged in or been convicted of bid-rigging or bid-rotation activities as defined in this section as required by the Illinois Criminal Code; (b) do not owe any debts to the State of Illinois, in accordance with 65 ILCS 5/11-42.1-1 and (c) are not presently debarred or suspended; Certification Regarding Environmental Compliance; Certification Regarding Ethics and Inspector General; and Certification Regarding Court-Ordered Child Support Compliance.

Contractor, in performing under this contract shall comply with MCC Sect. 2-92-320, as follows:

No person or business entity shall be awarded a contract or sub-contract if that person or business entity: (a) has been convicted of bribery or attempting to bribe a public officer or employee of the City of Chicago, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States, in that officers or employee's official capacity; or (b) has been convicted of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price, or otherwise; or (c) has made an admission of guilt of such conduct described in (a) or (b) above which is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for such conduct; or (d) has violated MCC Sect. 2-92-610; or (e) has violated any regulation promulgated by the Chief Procurement Officer that includes ineligibility as a consequence of its violation; or (f) has committed, within a 24-month period, three or more violations of Chapter 1-24 of the MCC; or (g) has been debarred by any local, state or federal government agency from doing business with such government agency, for any reason or offense set forth in subsections (a), (b), or (c) of this section, or substantially equivalent reason or offense, for the duration of the debarment by such government agency..

For purposes of this section, where an official, agent or employee of a business entity has committed any offense under this section on behalf of such an entity and pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official thereof, the business entity will be chargeable with the conduct.

One business entity will be chargeable with the conduct of an affiliated agency. Ineligibility under this section will continue for three (3) years following such conviction or admission. The period of ineligibility may be reduced, suspended, or waived by the CPO under certain specific circumstances. Reference is made to Section 2-92-320 for a definition of affiliated agency, and a detailed description of the conditions which would permit the CPO to reduce, suspend, or waive the period of ineligibility.

3.3.7.3. Federal Terrorist (No-Business) List

Contractor warrants and represents that neither Contractor nor an Affiliate, as defined below, appears on the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List, or the Debarred List as maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or by the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors, or on any other list of persons or entities with which the City may not do business under any applicable law, rule, regulation, order or judgment.

"Affiliate" means a person or entity which directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with Contractor. A person or entity will be deemed to be controlled by another person or entity if it is controlled in any manner whatsoever that results in control in fact by that other person or entity, either acting individually or acting jointly or in concert with others, whether directly or indirectly and whether through share ownership, a trust, a contract or otherwise.

3.3.7.4. Governmental Ethics Ordinance 2-156

Contractor must comply with MCC Ch. 2-156, Governmental Ethics, including but not limited to MCC Sect. 2-156-120 pursuant to which no payment, gratuity or offer of employment will be made in connection with any City contract, by or on behalf of a subcontractor to the prime Contractor or higher tier subcontractor or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order. Any contract negotiated, entered into, or performed in violation of any of the provisions of this Chapter will be voidable as to the City.

3.3.7.5. Lobbyists

Contractor must comply with Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code. Contractor acknowledges that any Agreement entered into, negotiated or performed in violation of any of the provisions of Chapter 2-156, including any contract entered into with any person who has retained or employed a

non-registered lobbyist in violation of Section 2-156-305 of the Municipal Code is voidable as to the City.

3.3.8. Restrictions on Business Dealings

3.3.8.1. Prohibited Interests in City Contracts

No member of the governing body of the City or other unit of government and no other officer, employee or agent of the City or other unit of government who exercises any functions or responsibilities in connection with the work or services to which this Contract pertains is permitted to have any personal interest, direct or indirect, in this Contract. No member of or delegate to the Congress of the United States or the Illinois General Assembly and no alderman of the City or City employee is allowed to be admitted to any share or part of this Contract or to any financial benefit to arise from it.

3.3.8.2. Conflicts of Interest

The Contractor covenants that it, and to the best of its knowledge, its subcontractors if any, presently have no interest and will not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, in any enterprise, project or contract which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of the work, services or goods to be provided hereunder. The Contractor further covenants that in the performance of the Contract no person having any such interest will be employed, either by Contractor or any subcontractor, to perform any work or services under the Contract or have access to confidential information.

If the City determines that the Contractor does have such a conflict of interest, the City will notify the Contractor in writing, stating the basis for its determination. The Contractor will thereafter have 30 days in which to respond with reasons why the Contractor believes a conflict of interest does not exist. If the Contractor does not respond or if the City still reasonably determines a conflict of interest to exist, the Contractor must terminate its interest in the other enterprise, project, or contract. Further, if the City in the reasonable judgment of the CPO or Commissioner determines that any subcontractor's work or services for others conflicts with the work or services to be provided by them, upon request of the City, Contractor must require that subcontractor to terminate such other work or services immediately.

If Contractor or any subcontractors become aware of a conflict, they must immediately stop work on the activity causing the conflict and notify the City.

If Contractor or any subcontractors ("Contracting Parties") assist the City in determining the advisability or feasibility of a project or in recommending, researching, preparing, drafting or issuing a request for proposals, bid specifications for a project, or other procurement solicitation document, the Contracting Parties must not participate, directly or indirectly, as a prime, subcontractor, subconsultant or joint venturer in that project or in the preparation of a proposal or bid for that project during the term of this Contract or afterwards. The Contracting Parties may, however, assist the City in reviewing the proposals or bids for the project if none of the Contracting Parties have a relationship with the persons or entities that submitted the proposals or bids for that project.

3.3.8.3. Prohibition on Certain Contributions, Mayoral Executive Order 2011-4

No Contractor or any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in Contractor of more than 7.5% ("Owners"), spouses and domestic partners of such Owners, Contractor's Subcontractors, any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in any Subcontractor of more than 7.5% ("Sub-owners") and spouses and domestic partners of such Sub-owners (Contractor and all the other preceding classes of persons and entities are together, the "Identified Parties"), shall make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor of the City of Chicago (the "Mayor") or to his political fundraising committee during (i) the bid or other solicitation process for this Contract or Other Contract, including while this Contract or Other Contract is executory, (ii) the term of this Contract or any Other Contract

between City and Contractor, and/or (iii) any period in which an extension of this Contract or Other Contract with the City is being sought or negotiated.

Contractor represents and warrants that since the date of public advertisement of the specification, request for qualifications, request for proposals or request for information (or any combination of those requests) or, if not competitively procured, from the date the City approached the Contractor or the date the Contractor approached the City, as applicable, regarding the formulation of this Contract, no Identified Parties have made a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

Contractor shall not: (a) coerce, compel or intimidate its employees to make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to the Mayor's political fundraising committee; (b) reimburse its employees for a contribution of any amount made to the Mayor or to the Mayor's political fundraising committee; or (c) bundle or solicit others to bundle contributions to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

The Identified Parties must not engage in any conduct whatsoever designed to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 or to entice, direct or solicit others to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4.

Violation of, non-compliance with, misrepresentation with respect to, or breach of any covenant or warranty under this provision or violation of Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 constitutes a breach and default under this Contract, and under any Other Contract for which no opportunity to cure will be granted. Such breach and default entitles the City to all remedies (including without limitation termination for default) under this Contract, under Other Contract, at law and in equity. This provision amends any Other Contract and supersedes any inconsistent provision contained therein.

If Contractor violates this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 prior to award of the Contract resulting from this specification, the CPO may reject Contractor's bid.

For purposes of this provision:

"Other Contract" means any agreement entered into between the Contractor and the City that is (i) formed under the authority of MCC Ch. 2-92; (ii) for the purchase, sale or lease of real or personal property; or (iii) for materials, supplies, equipment or services which are approved and/or authorized by the City Council.

"Contribution" means a "political contribution" as defined in MCC Ch. 2-156, as amended.

"Political fundraising committee" means a "political fundraising committee" as defined in MCC Ch. 2-156, as amended.

3.3.9. Debts Owed to the City; Anti-Scofflaw, MCC Sect. 2-92-380

In addition to the certifications regarding debts owed to the City in the EDS, Contractor is subject to MCC Sect. 2-92-380.

Pursuant to MCC Sect. 2-92-380 and in addition to any other rights and remedies (including set-off) available to the City under this Contract or permitted at law or in equity, the City will be entitled to set off a portion of the contract price or compensation due under the Contract, in an amount equal to the amount of the fines and penalties for each outstanding parking violation complaint and the amount of any debt owed by the contracting party to the City. For purposes of this section, outstanding parking violation complaint means a parking ticket, notice of parking violation, or parking violation complaint on which no payment has been made or appearance filed in the Circuit Court of Cook County within the time specified on the complaint, and debt means a specified sum of money owed to the City for which the period granted for payment has expired.

However no such debt(s) or outstanding parking violation complaint(s) will be offset from the contract price or compensation due under the contract if one or more of the following conditions are met:

the contracting party has entered into an agreement with the Department of Revenue, or other appropriate City department, for the payment of all outstanding parking violation complaints and debts owed to the City and the Contracting party is in compliance with the agreement; or

the contracting party is contesting liability for or the amount of the debt in a pending administrative or judicial proceeding; or the contracting party has filed a petition in bankruptcy and the debts owed the City are dischargeable in bankruptcy.

3.3.10. Other City Ordinances and Policies

3.3.10.1. False Statements

False statements made in connection with this Contract, including statements in, omissions from and failures to timely update the EDS, as well as in any other affidavits, statements or Contract Documents constitute a material breach of the Contract. Any such misrepresentation renders the Contract voidable at the option of the City, notwithstanding any prior review or acceptance by the City of any materials containing such a misrepresentation. In addition, the City may debar Contractor, assert any contract claims or seek other civil or criminal remedies as a result of a misrepresentation (including costs of replacing a terminated Contractor pursuant to MCC Sect. 1-21-010).

3.3.10.2. MacBride Principles Ordinance, MCC Sect. 2-92-580

This law promotes fair and equal employment opportunities and labor practices for religious minorities in Northern Ireland and provide a better working environment for all citizens in Northern Ireland.

If this contract was let by a competitive bidding process as set forth in the Municipal Purchasing Act for Cities of 500,000 or More Population, in accordance with MCC Sect. 2-92-580 if the primary Contractor conducts any business operations in Northern Ireland, it is hereby required that the Contractor will make all reasonable and good faith efforts to conduct any business operations in Northern Ireland in accordance with the MacBride Principles for Northern Ireland as defined in Illinois Public Act 85-1390 (1988 Ill. Laws 3220).

The provisions of this Section will not apply to contracts for which the City receives funds administered by the United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) except to the extent Congress has directed that USDOT not withhold funds from states and localities that choose to implement selective purchasing policies based on agreement to comply with the MacBride Principles for Northern Ireland, or to the extent that such funds are not otherwise withheld by the USDOT.

3.3.10.3. City Hiring Plan Prohibitions

- A. The City is subject to the June 16, 2014 "City of Chicago Hiring Plan" (the "2014 City Hiring Plan") entered in *Shakman v. Democratic Organization of Cook County*, Case No 69 C 2145 (United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois). Among other things, the 2014 City Hiring Plan prohibits the City from hiring persons as governmental employees in non-exempt positions on the basis of political reasons or factors.
- B. Contractor is aware that City policy prohibits City employees from directing any individual to apply for a position with Contractor, either as an employee or as a subcontractor, and from directing Contractor to hire an individual as an employee or as a Subcontractor. Accordingly, Contractor must follow its own hiring and contracting procedures, without being influenced by City employees. Any and all personnel provided by Contractor under this Contract are employees or Subcontractors of Contractor, not employees of the City of Chicago. This Contract is not intended to and does not constitute, create, give rise to, or

otherwise recognize an employer-employee relationship of any kind between the City and any personnel provided by Contractor.

- C. Contractor will not condition, base, or knowingly prejudice or affect any term or aspect of the employment of any personnel provided under this Contract, or offer employment to any individual to provide services under this Contract, based upon or because of any political reason or factor, including, without limitation, any individual's political affiliation, membership in a political organization or party, political support or activity, political financial contributions, promises of such political support, activity or financial contributions, or such individual's political sponsorship or recommendation. For purposes of this Contract, a political organization or party is an identifiable group or entity that has as its primary purpose the support of or opposition to candidates for elected public office. Individual political activities are the activities of individual persons in support of or in opposition to political organizations or parties or candidates for elected public office.
- D. In the event of any communication to Contractor by a City employee or City official in violation of paragraph B above, or advocating a violation of paragraph C above, Contractor will, as soon as is reasonably practicable, report such communication to the Hiring Oversight Section of the City's Office of the Inspector General, and also to the head of the relevant City Department utilizing services provided under this Contract. Contractor will also cooperate with any inquiries by OIG Hiring Oversight.

3.3.10.4. Inspector General

It is the duty of any bidder, proposer or Contractor, all Subcontractors, every applicant for certification of eligibility for a City contract or program, and all officers, directors, agents, partners and employees of any bidder, proposer, Contractor, Subcontractor or such applicant to cooperate with the Inspector General in any investigation or hearing, if applicable, undertaken pursuant to MCC Ch. 2-56. Contractor understands and will abide by all provisions of MCC Ch. 2-56.

All subcontracts must inform Subcontractors of this provision and require understanding and compliance with them.

3.3.10.5. Duty to Report Corrupt Activity

Pursuant to MCC 2-156-018, it is the duty of the Contractor to report to the Inspector General, directly and without undue delay, any and all information concerning conduct which it knows to involve corrupt activity. "Corrupt activity" means any conduct set forth in Subparagraph (a)(1), (2) or (3) of Section 1-23-020 of the MCC. Knowing failure to make such a report will be an event of default under this Contract. Reports may be made to the Inspector General's toll free hotline, 866-IG-TIPLINE (866-448-4754).

3.3.10.6. Electronic Mail Communication

Electronic mail communication between Contractor and City employees must relate only to business matters between Contractor and the City.

3.3.10.7. EDS Update Obligation

Contractor is required to notify the City and update the EDS whenever there is a change in circumstances that makes any certification or information provided in an EDS inaccurate, obsolete or misleading. Failure to notify the City and update the EDS is grounds for declaring the Contractor in default, termination of the Contract for default, and declaring that the Contractor is ineligible for future contracts.

3.3.10.8. Wheel Tax (City Sticker)

Contractor must pay all Wheel Tax required by Chapter 3-56 of the MCC, as amended from time to time. Contractor should take particular notice of MCC 3-56-020 and MCC 3-56-125 which relate to payment of the tax for vehicles that are used on City streets or on City property by City residents. For the purposes of Chapter 3-56, any business that owns, leases or otherwise controls a place of

business within the City wherein motor vehicles or semi-trailers are stored, repaired, serviced, or loaded or unloaded in connection with the business is also considered to be a City resident.

3.3.10.9. Participation By Other Local Government Agencies

If Contractor consents, other local government agencies may be eligible to participate in this Contract pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Contract if such agencies are authorized, by law or their governing bodies, to execute such purchases, and if such authorization is allowed by the Chief Procurement Officer, if such purchases have no net adverse effect on the City and result in no diminished services from the bidder to the City's user departments pursuant to such purchases. Examples of such Local Government Agencies are: Board of Education, Chicago Park District, City Colleges of Chicago, Chicago Transit Authority, Chicago Housing Authority, Chicago Board of Elections, Metropolitan Pier and Exposition Authority (McCormick Place, Navy Pier), and the Municipal Courts. Said purchases shall be made upon the issuance of a purchase order directly from the Local Government Agency. The City will not be responsible for payment of any amounts owed by any other Local Government Agencies, and will have no liability for the acts or omissions of any other Local Government Agency.

3.3.11. Compliance with Environmental Laws and Related Matters

3.3.11.1. Definitions

For purposes of this section, the following definitions shall apply:

Environmental Agency: An Environmental Agency is any governmental agency having responsibility, in whole or in part, for any matter addressed by any Environmental Law. An agency need not be responsible only for matters addressed by Environmental Law(s) to be an Environmental Agency for purposes of this Contract.

Environmental Claim: An Environmental Claim is any type of assertion that Contractor or any Subcontractor is liable, or allegedly is liable, or should be held liable, under any Environmental Law, or that Contractor or any Subcontractor has or allegedly has violated or otherwise failed to comply with any Environmental Law. A non-exhaustive list of Environmental Claims includes, without limitation: demand letters, lawsuits and citations of any kind regardless of originating source.

Environmental Law: An Environmental Law is any Law that in any way, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, bears on or relates to the environment or to human health or safety. A non-exhaustive list of Environmental Laws includes without limitation the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C. 9601, *et seq.*, the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. 6901, *et seq.*, the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act, 49 U.S.C. 5101, *et seq.*, the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. 7401, *et seq.*, the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, 33 U.S.C. 1251, *et seq.*, the Occupational Safety and Health Act, 29 U.S.C. 651, *et seq.*, the Illinois Environmental Protection Act, 415 ILCS 5/1, *et seq.*, the Illinois Occupational Safety and Health Act, 820 ILCS 219/1, *et seq.*, Chapters 7-28 and 11-4 of the Chicago Municipal Code, and all related rules and regulations.

Law(s): The word "Law" or "Laws," whether or not capitalized, is intended in the broadest possible sense, including without limitation all federal, state and local: statutes; ordinances; codes; rules; regulations; administrative and judicial orders of any kind; requirements and prohibitions of permits, licenses or other similar authorizations of any kind; court decisions; common law; and all other legal requirements and prohibitions.

Routine: As applied to reports or notices, "routine" refers to a report or notice that must be made, submitted or filed on a regular, periodic basis (e.g., quarterly, annually, biennially) and that in no way arises from a spill or other release or any kind, or from an emergency response situation, or from any actual, possible or alleged noncompliance with any Environmental Law.

3.3.11.2. Joint Ventures

If Contractor or any Subcontractor is a joint venture, then every party to every such joint venture is deemed a Subcontractor for purposes of this section, which is entitled "Compliance with Environmental Laws and Related Matters" and every subsection thereof.

3.3.11.3. Compliance With Environmental Laws

As part of or in addition to its obligation to observe and comply with all applicable laws, Contractor must observe and comply with all applicable Environmental Laws and ensure that all Subcontractors observe and comply with all applicable Environmental Laws.

Any noncompliance, by Contractor or any Subcontractor, with any Environmental Law during the time that this Contract is effective is an event of default, regardless of whether the noncompliance relates to performance of this Contract. This includes without limitation any failure by Contractor or any Subcontractor to keep current, throughout the term of this Contract, all insurance certificates, permits and other authorizations of any kind that are required, directly or indirectly, by any Environmental Law.

3.3.11.4. Costs

Any cost arising directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, from any noncompliance, by Contractor or any Subcontractor, with any Environmental Law, will be borne by the Contractor and not by the City. This includes, but is not limited to, any cost associated with removal of waste or other material from a facility lacking any required permit. No provision of this Contract is intended to create or constitute an exception to this provision.

3.3.11.5. Proof of Noncompliance; Authority; Cure

Any adjudication, whether administrative or judicial, against Contractor or any Subcontractor, for a violation of any Environmental Law, is sufficient proof of noncompliance, and therefore of an event of default, for purposes of this Contract.

Any citation issued to/against Contractor or any Subcontractor, by any government agent or entity, alleging a violation of any Environmental Law, is sufficient proof of noncompliance for purposes of this Contract, and therefore of an event of default, if the citation contains or is accompanied by, or the City otherwise obtains, any evidence sufficient to support a reasonable conclusion that a violation has occurred.

Any other evidence of noncompliance with any Environmental Law is sufficient proof of noncompliance for purposes of this Contract, and therefore of an event of default, if the evidence is sufficient to support a reasonable conclusion that noncompliance has occurred.

The CPO shall have the authority to determine whether noncompliance with an Environmental Law has occurred, based on any of the foregoing types of proof. Upon determining that noncompliance has occurred, s/he may in his/her discretion declare an event of default and may in his/her discretion offer Contractor an opportunity to cure the event of default, such as by taking specified actions, which may include without limitation ceasing and desisting from utilizing a Subcontractor.

The CPO may consider many factors in determining whether to declare an event of default, whether to offer an opportunity to cure, and if so any requirements for cure, including without limitation: the seriousness of the noncompliance, any effects of the noncompliance, Contractor's and/or Subcontractor's history of compliance or noncompliance with the same or other Laws, Contractor's and/or Subcontractor's actions or inaction towards mitigating the noncompliance and its effects, and Contractor's or Subcontractor's actions or inaction towards preventing future noncompliance.

3.3.11.6. Copies of Notices and Reports; Related Matters

If any Environmental Law requires Contractor or any Subcontractor to make, submit or file any non-Routine notice or report of any kind, to any Environmental Agency or other person, including

without limitation any agency or other person having any responsibility for any type of emergency response activity, then Contractor must deliver a complete copy of the notice or report (or, in the case of legally required telephonic or other oral notices or reports, a comprehensive written summary of same) to the Law Department within 24 hours of making, submitting or filing the original report.

Additionally, to the extent not already achieved by Contractor's compliance with this paragraph 3.3.10.6 and paragraph 3.3.10.8, Contractor must notify the Commissioner of the Department, within 24 hours of learning of any of the following:

- (i) any release, suspected release, or threatened release of any waste or other material relating to the work performed under the Contract;
- (ii) any notice of any kind received by Contractor, any Subcontractor, or any employee or agent of Contractor or any Subcontractor, from an Environmental Agency or any other person, of or relating to any release, suspected release, or threatened release of any waste or other material relating to the work performed under the Contract.

This notification must be in writing, must be submitted by a fast method such as email, and must include, to the best of Contractor's knowledge at the time of submittal: the types and amounts of the waste or other material at issue; the location; the cause and any contributing factors; all actions taken, being taken, and intended to be taken by Contractor and any Subcontractors; and a copy of any notice received by Contractor, any Subcontractor, or any employee or agent of Contractor or any Subcontractor. Contractor must also provide written updates to the Commissioner by email or other method as indicated by the Commissioner whenever Contractor becomes aware of information that is different from or additional to the information provided in the initial notification.

The requirements of this provision apply, regardless of whether the subject matter of the required notice or report concerns performance of this Contract.

Failure to comply with any requirement of this provision is an event of default.

3.3.11.7. Requests for Documents and Information

If the Commissioner requests documents or information of any kind that directly or indirectly relate(s) to performance of this Contract, Contractor must obtain and provide the requested documents and/or information to the Commissioner within 5 business days.

Failure to comply with any requirement of this provision is an event of default.

3.3.11.8. Environmental Claims and Related Matters

Within 24 hours of receiving, or of any Subcontractor's receiving, notice of any Environmental Claim, Contractor must submit copies of all documents constituting or relating to the Environmental Claim to the Law Department. Thereafter, Contractor must submit copies of related documents if requested by the Law Department. These requirements apply, regardless of whether the Environmental Claim concerns performance of this Contract.

Failure to comply with any requirement of this provision is an event of default.

3.3.11.9. Preference for Recycled Materials

To the extent practicable and economically feasible and to the extent that it does not reduce or impair the quality of any work or services, Contractor must use recycled products in performance of the Contract pursuant to U.S. Environment Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) guidelines at 40 CFR Parts 247-253, which implement section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, as amended, 42 USC § 6962.

3.3.11.10. No Waste Disposal in Public Way MCC 11-4-1600(E)

Contractor warrants and represents that it, and to the best of its knowledge, its Subcontractors have not violated and are not in violation of the following sections of the Code (collectively, the Waste Sections):

- 7-28-390 Dumping on public way;
- 7-28-440 Dumping on real estate without permit;
- 11-4-1410 Disposal in waters prohibited;
- 11-4-1420 Ballast tank, bilge tank or other discharge;
- 11-4-1450 Gas manufacturing residue;
- 11-4-1500 Treatment and disposal of solid or liquid waste;
- 11-4-1530 Compliance with rules and regulations required;
- 11-4-1550 Operational requirements; and
- 11-4-1560 Screening requirements.

During the period while this Contract is executory, Contractor's or any Subcontractor's violation of the Waste Sections, whether or not relating to the performance of this Contract, constitutes a breach of and an event of default under this Contract, for which the opportunity to cure, if curable, will be granted only at the sole discretion of the CPO. Such breach and default entitles the City to all remedies under the Contract, at law or in equity.

This section does not limit the Contractor's and its Subcontractors' duty to comply with all applicable federal, state, county and municipal laws, statutes, ordinances and executive orders, in effect now or later, and whether or not they appear in this Contract.

Non-compliance with these terms and conditions may be used by the City as grounds for the termination of this Contract, and may further affect the Contractor's eligibility for future contract awards.

3.4. Contract Disputes

3.4.1. Procedure for Bringing Disputes to the Department

The Contractor and using Department must attempt to resolve all disputes arising under this Contract in good faith, taking such measures as, but not limited to investigating the facts of the dispute and meeting to discuss the issue(s).

In order to bring a dispute to the Commissioner of a Department, Contractor must provide a general statement of the basis for its claim, the facts underlying the claim, reference to the applicable Contract provisions, and all documentation that describes, relates to and supports the claim. By submitting a Claim, the Contractor certifies that:

- A. The Claim is made in good faith;
- B. The Claim's supporting data are accurate and complete to the best of the person's knowledge and belief;
- C. The amount of the Claim accurately reflects the amount that the claimant believes is due from the City; and
- D. The certifying person is duly authorized by the claimant to certify the Claim.

The Commissioner shall have 30 days from receipt of the Claim to render a written "final decision of the Commissioner" stating the Commissioner's factual and contractual basis for the decision. However, the Commissioner may take an additional period, not to exceed 10 days, to render the final decision. If the Commissioner does not render a "final decision of the Commissioner" within the prescribed time frame, then the Claim should be deemed denied by the Commissioner.

3.4.2. Procedure for Bringing Disputes before the CPO

Only after the Commissioner has rendered a final decision denying the Contractor's claim may a dispute be brought before the CPO.

If the Contractor and using Department are unable to resolve the dispute, prior to seeking any judicial action, the Contractor must and the using Department may submit the dispute to the CPO for an administrative decision based upon the written submissions of the parties. The party submitting the dispute to the CPO must include documentation demonstrating its good faith efforts to resolve the dispute and either the other party's failure to exercise good faith efforts or both parties' inability to resolve the dispute despite good faith efforts.

The decision of the CPO is final and binding. The sole and exclusive remedy to challenge the decision of the CPO is judicial review by means of a common law writ of certiorari.

The administrative process is described more fully in the "Regulations of the Department of Procurement Services for Resolution of Disputes between Contractors and the City of Chicago", which are available in City Hall, 121 N. LaSalle Street, Room 103, Bid and Bond Room, and on-line at:

http://www.cityofchicago.org/content/dam/city/depts/dps/RulesRegulations/Dispute_Regulations_2002.pdf

3.5. Events of Default and Termination

3.5.1. Events of Default

In addition to any breach of contract and events of default described within the Contract Documents, the following constitute an event of default:

- A. Any material misrepresentation, whether negligent or willful and whether in the inducement or in the performance, made by Contractor to the City.
- B. Contractor's material failure to perform any of its obligations under this Contract including the following:
 - C. Failure to perform the Services with sufficient personnel and equipment or with sufficient material to ensure the timely performance of the Services
 - D. Failure to have and maintain all professional licenses required by law to perform the Services;
 - E. Failure to timely perform the Services;
 - F. Failure to perform the Services in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the Commissioner or the CPO or inability to perform the Services satisfactorily as a result of insolvency, filing for bankruptcy or assignment for the benefit of creditors;
 - G. Failure to promptly re-perform, as required, within a reasonable time and at no cost to the City, Services that are rejected as erroneous or unsatisfactory;
 - H. Discontinuance of the Services for reasons within Contractor's reasonable control;
 - I. Failure to update promptly EDS(s) furnished in connection with this Contract when the information or responses contained in it or is no longer complete or accurate;
 - J. Failure to comply with any other term of this Contract, including the provisions concerning insurance and nondiscrimination; and
 - K. Any change in ownership or control of Contractor without the prior written approval of the CPO, which approval the CPO will not unreasonably withhold.
 - L. Contractor's default under any other Contract it may presently have or may enter into with the City during the life of this Contract. Contractor acknowledges and agrees that in the event of a default under this Contract the City may also declare a default under any such other agreements.

- M. Contractor's repeated or continued violations of City ordinances unrelated to performance under the Contract that in the opinion of the CPO indicate a willful or reckless disregard for City laws and regulations.
- N. Contractor's use of a subcontractor that is currently debarred by the City or otherwise ineligible to do business with the City.

3.5.2. Cure or Default Notice

The occurrence of any event of default permits the City, at the City's sole option, to declare Contractor in default.

The CPO will give Contractor written notice of the default, either in the form of a cure notice ("Cure Notice"), or, if no opportunity to cure will be granted, a default notice ("Default Notice").

If a Cure Notice is sent, the CPO may in his/her sole discretion will give Contractor an opportunity to cure the default within a specified period of time, which will typically not exceed 30 days unless extended by the CPO. The period of time allowed by the CPO to cure will depend on the nature of the event of default and the Contractor's ability to cure. In some circumstances the event of default may be of such a nature that it cannot be cured. Failure to cure within the specified time may result in a Default Notice to the Contractor.

Whether to issue the Contractor a Default Notice is within the sole discretion of the CPO and neither that decision nor the factual basis for it is subject to review or challenge under the Disputes provision of this Contract

If the CPO issues a Default Notice, the CPO will also indicate any present intent the CPO may have to terminate this Contract. The decision to terminate is final and effective upon giving the notice. If the CPO decides not to terminate, this decision will not preclude the CPO from later deciding to terminate the Contract in a later notice, which will be final and effective upon the giving of the notice or on such later date set forth in the Default Notice.

When a Default Notice with intent to terminate is given, Contractor must discontinue any Services, unless otherwise directed in the notice.

3.5.3. Remedies

After giving a Default Notice, the City may invoke any or all of the following remedies:

- A. The right to take over and complete the Services, or any part of them, at Contractor's expense and as agent for Contractor, either directly or through others, and bill Contractor for the cost of the Services, and Contractor must pay the difference between the total amount of this bill and the amount the City would have paid Contractor under the terms and conditions of this Contract for the Services that were assumed by the City as agent for Contractor
- B. The right to terminate this Contract as to any or all of the Services yet to be performed effective at a time specified by the City;
- C. The right to seek specific performance, an injunction or any other appropriate equitable remedy;
- D. The right to seek money damages;
- E. The right to withhold all or any part of Contractor's compensation under this Contract;
- F. The right to deem Contractor non-responsible in future contracts to be awarded by the City.

3.5.4. Non-Exclusivity of Remedies

The remedies under the terms of this Contract are not intended to be exclusive of any other remedies provided, but each and every such remedy is cumulative and is in addition to any other remedies, existing now or later, at law, in equity or by statute. No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any event of default impairs any such right or power, nor is it a waiver of any event of

default nor acquiescence in it, and every such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as the City considers expedient.

3.5.5. City Reservation of Rights

If the CPO considers it to be in the City's best interests, the CPO may elect not to declare default or to terminate this Contract. The parties acknowledge that this provision is solely for the benefit of the City and that if the City permits Contractor to continue to provide the Services despite one or more events of default, Contractor is in no way relieved of any of its responsibilities, duties or obligations under this Contract, nor does the City waive or relinquish any of its rights.

3.5.6. Early Termination

The City may terminate this Contract, in whole or in part, at any time by a notice in writing from the City to the Contractor. The effective date of termination will be the date the notice is received by the Contractor or the date stated in the notice, whichever is later.

After the notice is received, the Contractor must restrict its activities, and those of its Subcontractors, to activities pursuant to direction from the City. No costs incurred after the effective date of the termination are allowed unless the termination is partial.

Contractor is not entitled to any anticipated profits on services, work, or goods that have not been provided. The payment so made to the Contractor is in full settlement for all services, work or goods satisfactorily provided under this Contract. If the Contractor disputes the amount of compensation determined by the City to be due Contractor, then the Contractor must initiate dispute settlement procedures in accordance with the Disputes provision.

If the City's election to terminate this Contract for default pursuant to the default provisions of the Contract is determined in a court of competent jurisdiction to have been wrongful, then in that case the termination is to be deemed to be an early termination pursuant to this Early Termination provision.

3.6. Department-specific Requirements

Contractor must comply with the relevant user Department's specific requirements in the performance of this Contract if applicable.

3.6.1. Department of Aviation Standard Requirements

For purposes of this section "Airport" refers to either Midway International Airport or O'Hare International Airport, which are both owned and operated by the City of Chicago.

3.6.1.1. Confidentiality of Airport Security Data

Contractor has an ongoing duty to protect confidential information, including but not limited to any information exempt from disclosure under the Illinois Freedom of Information Act such as information affecting security of the airport ("Airport Security Data"). Airport Security Data includes any Sensitive Security Information as defined by 49 CFR Part 1520. Contractor acknowledges that information provided to, generated by, or encountered by Contractor may include Airport Security Data. If Contractor fails to safeguard the confidentiality of Airport Security Data, Contractor is liable for the reasonable costs of actions taken by the City, the airlines, the Federal Aviation Administration ("FAA"), or the Transportation Security Administration ("TSA") that the applicable entity, in its sole discretion, determines to be necessary as a result, including without limitation the design and construction of improvements, procurement and installation of security devices, and posting of guards. All Subcontracts or purchase orders entered into by the Contractor, with parties providing material, labor or services to complete the Work, must contain the language of this section. If the Contractor fails to incorporate the required language in all Subcontracts or purchase orders, the provisions of this section are deemed incorporated in all Subcontracts or purchase orders.

3.6.1.2. Aviation Security

This Contract is subject to the airport security requirements of 49 United States Code, Chapter 449, as amended, the provisions of which govern airport security and are incorporated by reference,

including without limitation the rules and regulations in 14 CFR Part 107 and all other applicable rules and regulations promulgated under them. All employees providing services at the City's airports must be badged by the City. (See Airport Security Badges.) Contractor, Subcontractors and the respective employees of each are subject to such employment investigations, including criminal history record checks, as the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration ("FAA"), the Under Secretary of the Transportation Security Administration ("TSA"), and the City may deem necessary. Contractor, Subcontractors, their respective employees, invitees and all other persons under the control of Contractor must comply strictly and faithfully with any and all rules, regulations and directions which the Commissioner, the FAA, or the TSA may issue from time to time may issue during the life of this Contract with regard to security, safety, maintenance and operation of the Airport and must promptly report any information regarding suspected violations in accordance with those rules and regulations.

Gates and doors that permit entry into restricted areas at the Airport must be kept locked by Contractor at all times when not in use or under Contractor's constant security surveillance. Gate or door malfunctions must be reported to the Commissioner without delay and must be kept under constant surveillance by Contractor until the malfunction is remedied.

3.6.1.3. Airport Security Badges

As part of airport operations and security, the Contractor must obtain from the airport badging office Airport Security Badges for each of his employees, subcontractors, material men, invitees or any person(s) over whom Contractor has control, which must be visibly displayed at all times while at the airport. No person will be allowed beyond security checkpoints without a valid Airport Security Badge. Each such person must submit signed and properly completed application forms to receive Airport Security Badges. Additional forms and tests may be required to obtain Airport Drivers Certification and Vehicle Permits. The application forms will solicit such information as the Commissioner may require in his discretion, including but not limited to name, address, date of birth (and for vehicles, driver's license and appropriate stickers). The Contractor is responsible for requesting and completing the form for each employee and subcontractor employee who will be working at the Airport and all vehicles to be used on the job site. Upon signed approval of the application by the Commissioner or his designee, the employee will be required to attend a presentation regarding airport security and have his or her photo taken for the badge. The Commissioner may grant or deny the application in his sole discretion. The Contractor must make available to the Commissioner, within one day of request, the personnel file of any employee who will be working on the project.

As provided in Aviation Security above, in order for a person to have an Airport Security Badge that allows access to the airfield or aircraft, a criminal history record check (CHRC) conducted by the Department of Aviation will also be required. The CHRC will typically include a fingerprint analysis by the Federal Bureau of Investigation and such other procedures as may be required by the TSA.

Airport Security Badges, Vehicle Permits and Drivers Licenses will only be issued based upon properly completed application forms. Employees or vehicles without proper credentials may be removed from the secured area and may be subject to fine or arrest. Contractor will be jointly and severally liable for any fines imposed on its employees or its Subcontractors employees.

In addition to other rules and regulations, the following rules related to Airport Security Badges, Vehicle Permits and Drivers Licenses must be adhered to:

- A. Each person must wear and display his or her Airport Security Badge on their outer apparel at all times while at the airport.
- B. All individuals operating a vehicle on the Aircraft Operations Area (AOA) must be familiar and comply with motor driving regulations and procedures of the State of Illinois, City of Chicago and the Department of Aviation. The operator must be in possession of a valid, State-issued Motor Vehicle Operators Driver's License. All individuals operating a vehicle

on the AOA without an escort must also be in possession of a valid Aviation-issued Airport Drivers Permit.

- C. All operating equipment must have an Airport Vehicle Access Permit affixed to the vehicle at all times while operating on the Airport. All required City stickers and State Vehicle Inspection stickers must be valid.
- D. Individuals must remain within their assigned area and haul routes unless otherwise instructed by the Department of Aviation.
- E. The Contractors personnel who function as supervisors, and those that escort the Contractors equipment/operators to their designated work sites, may be required to obtain an added multi-area access designation on their personnel Airport Security Badge which must also be displayed while on the AOA.

3.6.1.4. General Requirements Regarding Airport Operations

3.6.1.4.1. Priority of Airport Operations

Where the performance of the Contract may affect airport operation, the Contractor must cooperate fully with the Commissioner and his representatives in all matters pertaining to public safety and airport operation. Whether or not measures are specifically required by this Contract, the Contractor at all times must maintain adequate protection to safeguard aircraft, the public and all persons engaged in the work and must take such precaution as will accomplish such end, without interference with aircraft, the public, or maintenance and operations of the airport.

The Contractor's attention is drawn to the fact that airport facilities and infrastructure, including but not limited to runways, taxiways, vehicular roadways, loadways, loading aprons, concourses, holdrooms, gates, and passenger right-of-ways, are being used for scheduled and unscheduled civilian air transportation. Arrivals and departures are under the control of the FAA control tower(s). Use of the Airport for air transportation takes precedence over all of the Contractor's operations. No extra compensation will be allowed for any delays brought about by the operations of the Airport which require that Contractor's work must be interrupted or moved from one part of the work site to another.

3.6.1.4.2. Interruption of Airport Operations

If Contractor requires interruption of Airport facilities or utilities in order to perform work, Contractor must notify the Deputy Commissioner in charge of the project at least five (5) working days in advance of such time and must obtain the Deputy Commissioner's approval prior to interrupting the service. Interruption of service must be kept to an absolute minimum, and to the extent practicable the work which occasions such interruptions must be performed in stages in order to reduce the time of each interruption. In case of interruptions of electrical services, service must be restored prior to sunset of the same day.

Prior to start of work, the Contractor must request of the Deputy Commissioner in charge of the project to provide specific requirements and instructions which are applicable to the particular work site areas, including, but not limited to, areas available for storage of any equipment, materials, tools and supplies needed to perform the work. Contractors must advise the Deputy Commissioner in charge of the project of the volume of equipment, materials, tools, and supplies that will be required in the secured areas of the airport in order to make arrangements for inspection of such equipment, materials, tools, and supplies at a security checkpoint.

3.6.1.4.3. Safeguarding of Airport Property and Operations

The Contractor must not permit or allow its employees, subcontractors, material men, invitees or any other persons over whom Contractor has control to enter or remain upon, or to bring or permit any equipment, materials, tools, or supplies to remain upon any part of the work site if

any hazard to aircraft, threat to airport security, or obstruction of airport maintenance and operations, on or off the ground, would be created in the opinion of either the Commissioner or the Deputy Commissioner. Contractors must safeguard, and may be required to account for, all items brought beyond a security checkpoint, especially with respect to tools used in a terminal building.

3.6.1.4.4. Work on the Airfield

For any work on the airfield, between sunset and sunrise, any equipment and materials stored outside must be marked with red obstruction lights acceptable to the Commissioner and in conformity with all FAA requirements, including Advisory Circular 150/5345-43F. All obstruction lights must be kept continuously in operation between sunset and sunrise 7 days a week and also during any daylight periods when aircraft ceiling is below 500 feet and visibility is less than 5 miles. Information on ceiling and visibility may be obtained by the Contractor on request at the office of the Deputy Commissioner of Operations or from the FAA Control Tower Operator. Proper compliance with these obstruction light requirements is essential to the protection of aircraft and human life and the Contractor has the responsibility of taking the initiative at all times to be aware of ceiling and visibility conditions, without waiting for the FAA Control Tower Operator or any other City representative to ask the Contractor to post obstruction lights.

For any work on the airfield, the Contractor must furnish aircraft warning flags, colored orange and white, in two sizes, one size 2' x 3' for hand use, and one size 3' x 5'. Each separate group or individual in all work areas, regardless of whether or not near runways, taxiways or aprons, must display a flag which must be maintained vertical at all times. Each truck or other piece of equipment of the Contractor must have attached to it, in a vertical and clearly visible position, a warning flag of the larger size. Except as otherwise agreed by the Commissioner or his designee, all cranes or booms used for construction work on the airfield must be lowered to ground level and moved 200 feet off the runways, taxiways and aprons during all hours of darkness and during all daylight hours when the aircraft ceiling is below the minimums specified in this section.

The Contractor acknowledges the importance of fully complying with the requirements of this section in order to protect aircraft and human life, on or off the ground. Failure on the part of the Contractor to perform the work in accordance with the provisions of this section and to enforce same with regard to all subcontractors, material men, laborers, invitees and all other persons under the Contractor's control is an event of default.

3.6.1.4.5. Parking Restrictions

Prior to commencing work, the Contractor must provide the Deputy Commissioner in charge of the project with an estimate of the number of vehicles that will require parking. Contractors are encouraged to provide employee parking elsewhere and shuttle their employees to the work site. The Department of Aviation may, but is not required to, provide parking areas for a limited number of vehicles in designated storage areas. All other vehicles must be parked in the public parking lots at the Airport, and there will be no reduced rate or complimentary parking for such vehicles. Employees must not, at any time, park their personal automobiles, no matter how short the duration, in any drive, road, or any other non-parking lot location at the airport. Such vehicles will be subject to immediate towing at the employees expense.

3.6.1.5. General Civil Rights (Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, Section 520)

The contractor agrees that it will comply with pertinent statutes, Executive Orders and such rules as are promulgated to ensure that no person shall, on the grounds of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, or handicap be excluded from participating in any activity conducted with or benefiting from Federal assistance.

This provision binds the contractors from the bid solicitation period through the completion of the contract. This provision is in addition to that required of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

3.6.2. Emergency Management and Communications (OEMC) Security Requirements

3.6.2.1. Identification of Workers and Vehicles

All employees and vehicles working within O.E.M.C facilities must be properly identified. All vehicles and personnel passes will be issued to the Contractor by the Executive Director, as required. Contractor, Subcontractors, and employees must return identification material to the Executive Director upon completion of their respective work within the Project, and in all cases, the Contractor must return all identification material to the Executive Director after completion of the Project. Final Contract Payment will not be made until all passes issued have been returned to O.E.M.C Security.

3.6.2.2. Access to Facilities

For purposes of this section, "employee" refers to any individual employed or engaged by Contractor or by any Subcontractor. If the Contractor, or any employee, in the performance of this Contract, has or will have access to a Office of Emergency Management and Communications (O.E.M.C) facility, the City may conduct such background and employment checks, including criminal history record checks and work permit documentation, as the Executive Director of the Office of Emergency Management and Communications and the City may deem necessary, on the Contractor, any Subcontractor, or any of their respective employees. The Executive Director of the Office of Emergency Management and Communications has the right to require the Contractor to supply or provide access to any additional information the Executive Director deems relevant. Before beginning work on the project, Contractor must:

Provide the City with a list of all employees requiring access to enable the City to conduct such background and employment checks;

Deliver to the City consent forms signed by all employees who will work on the project consenting to the City's and the Contractor's performance of the background checks described in this Section; and

Deliver to the City consent forms signed by all employees who will require access to the O.E.M.C facility consenting to the searches described in this Section.

The Executive Director may preclude Contractor, any Subcontractor, or any employee from performing work on the project. Further, the Contractor must immediately report any information to the Executive Director relating to any threat to O.E.M.C infrastructure or facilities or the water supply of the City and must fully cooperate with the City and all governmental entities investigating the threat. The Contractor must, notwithstanding anything contained in the Contract Documents to the contrary, at no additional cost to the City, adhere, and cause its Subcontractors to adhere, to any security and safety guidelines developed by the City and furnished to the Contractor from time to time during the term of the Contract and any extensions of it.

Each employee whom Contractor wishes to have access to an O.E.M.C facility must submit a signed, completed "Area Access Application" to the O.E.M.C to receive a O.E.M.C Security Badge. If Contractor wishes a vehicle to have access to a O.E.M.C facility, Contractor must submit a vehicle access application for that vehicle. The applications will solicit such information as the Executive Director may require in his discretion, including name, address, date of birth (and for vehicles, driver's license and appropriate stickers). The Contractor is responsible for requesting and completing these forms for each employee who will be working at O.E.M.C facilities and all vehicles to be used on the job site. The Executive Director may grant or deny the application in his sole discretion. The Contractor must make available to the Executive Director, within one (1) day of request, the personnel file of any employee who will be working on the project.

At the Executive Director's request, the Contractor and Subcontractor must maintain an employment history of employees going back five years from the date Contractor began Work or Services on the project. If requested, Contractor must certify that it has verified the employment history as required on the form designated by the Executive Director. Contractor must provide the City, at its request, a copy of the employment history for each employee. Employment history is subject to audit by the City.

3.6.2.3. Security Badges and Vehicle Permits

O.E.M.C Security Badges and Vehicle Permits will only be issued based upon properly completed Area Access Application Forms. Employees or vehicles without proper credentials will not be allowed on O.E.M.C property.

The following rules related to Security Badges and Vehicle Permits must be adhered to:

- A. Each employee must wear and display the O.E.M.C Security Badge issued to that employee on his or her outer apparel at all times.
- B. At the sole discretion of the Executive Director and law enforcement officials, including but not limited to the Chicago Police Department, Cook County Sheriffs Office, Illinois State Police or any other municipal, state or federal law enforcement agency, all vehicles (and their contents) are subject to interior and/or exterior inspection entering or exiting O.E.M.C facilities, and all employees and other individuals entering or exiting O.E.M.C facilities are subject to searches. Vehicles may not contain any materials other than those needed for the project. The Executive Director may deny access to any vehicle or individual in his sole discretion.
- C. All individuals operating a vehicle on O.E.M.C property must be familiar and comply with motor driving regulations and procedures of the State of Illinois and the City of Chicago. The operator must be in possession of a valid, state-issued Motor Vehicle Operator's Driver License.
- D. All required City stickers and State Vehicle Inspection stickers must be valid.
- E. Individuals must remain within their assigned area and haul routes unless otherwise instructed by the City.
- F. Access to the Work sites will be as shown or designated on the Contract Documents Drawings or determined by the Executive Director. The Executive Director may deny access when, in his sole discretion, the vehicle or individual poses some security risk to O.E.M.C.

3.6.2.4. Gates and Fences

Whenever the Contractor receives permission to enter O.E.M.C property in areas that are exit/entrance points not secured by the City, the Contractor may be required to provide gates that comply with O.E.M.C design and construction standards. Contractor must provide a licensed and bonded security guard, subject to the Executive Director's approval and armed as deemed necessary by the Executive Director, at the gates when the gates are in use. O.E.M.C Security will provide the locks. Failure to provide and maintain the necessary security will result in an immediate closure by O.E.M.C personnel of the point of access.

Stockpiling materials and parking of equipment or vehicles near O.E.M.C security fencing is prohibited.

Any security fencing, gates, or alarms damaged by the Contractor or its Subcontractors must be manned by a licensed and bonded security guard of the Contractor at Contractor's expense until the damaged items are restored. Contractor must restore them to their original condition within an eight (8) hour period from the time of notice given by the Executive Director.

Temporary removal of any security fencing, gate or alarm to permit construction must be approved by the Executive Director, and Contractor must man the site by a licensed and bonded security guard, approved by and armed as deemed necessary by the Executive Director, at Contractor's expense, on a twenty-four (24) hour basis during the period of temporary removal. Contractor must restore the items removed to their original condition when construction is completed.

3.6.2.5. Hazardous or Illegal Materials

Unauthorized hazardous or illegal materials, including but not limited to hazardous materials as defined in 49 C.F.R. Parts 100-185 (e.g. explosives, oxidizers, radiological materials, infectious materials), contraband, firearms and other weapons, illegal drugs and drug paraphernalia, may not be taken on O.E.M.C property. Alcoholic beverages are also prohibited.

3.6.3. Chicago Police Department Security Requirements

As part of Police operations and security, the Contractor must obtain from the Police Department, Security Badges for each of its employees, subcontractors, material men, invitees or any person(s) over whom Contractor has control, which must be visibly displayed at all times while at any Police Department facility. No person will be allowed beyond security checkpoints without a valid Security Badge. Each such person must submit signed and properly completed application forms to receive Security Badges. The application forms will solicit such information as the Superintendent may require; including but not limited to name, address, date of birth (driver's license). The Contractor is responsible for requesting and completing the form for each employee and subcontractor's employee. The Superintendent may grant or deny the application in his sole discretion. The Contractor must make available to the Superintendent, within one (1) day of request, the personnel file of any employee who will be working on the project.

In addition to other rules and regulations, the following rules related to Security Badges, must be adhered to:

- A. Each person must wear and display his or her Security Badge on their outer apparel at all times while at any Chicago Police Department facility.
- B. Individuals must remain within their assigned area unless otherwise instructed by the Chicago Police Department.

3.6.4. Department of Water Management ("DOWM") Security Requirements

3.6.4.1. Identification of Workers and Vehicles

All employees and vehicles working within DOWM facilities must be properly identified. All vehicles and personnel passes will be issued to the Contractor by the Commissioner, as required. Contractor, Subcontractors, and employees must return identification material to the Commissioner upon completion of their respective work within the Project, and in all cases, the Contractor must return all identification material to the Commissioner after completion of the Project. Final Contract Payment will not be made until all passes issued have been returned to DOWM Security.

3.6.4.2. Access to Facilities

For purposes of this section, "employee" refers to any individual employed or engaged by Contractor or by any Subcontractor. If the Contractor, or any employee, in the performance of this Contract, has or will have access to a Department of Water Management (DOWM) facility, the City may conduct such background and employment checks, including criminal history record checks and work permit documentation, as the Commissioner of the Department of Water Management and the City may deem necessary, on the Contractor, any Subcontractor, or any of their respective employees. The Commissioner of the Department of Water Management has the right to require the Contractor to supply or provide access to any additional information the Commissioner deems relevant. Before beginning work on the project, Contractor must:

Provide the City with a list of all employees requiring access to enable the City to conduct such background and employment checks;

Deliver to the City consent forms signed by all employees who will work on the project consenting to the City's and the Contractor's performance of the background checks described in this Section; and

Deliver to the City consent forms signed by all employees who will require access to the DOWM facility consenting to the searches described in this Section.

The Commissioner may preclude Contractor, any Subcontractor, or any employee from performing work on the project. Further, the Contractor must immediately report any information to the Commissioner relating to any threat to DOWM infrastructure or facilities or the water supply of the City and must fully cooperate with the City and all governmental entities investigating the threat. The Contractor must, notwithstanding anything contained in the Contract Documents to the contrary, at no additional cost to the City, adhere, and cause its Subcontractors to adhere, to any security and safety guidelines developed by the City and furnished to the Contractor from time to time during the term of the Contract and any extensions of it.

3.6.4.3. Security Badges and Vehicle Permits

Each employee whom Contractor wishes to have access to a DOWM facility must submit a signed, completed "Area Access Application" to the DOWM to receive a DOWM Security Badge. If Contractor wishes a vehicle to have access to a DOWM facility, Contractor must submit a vehicle access application for that vehicle. The applications will solicit such information as the Commissioner may require in his discretion, including name, address, date of birth (and for vehicles, driver's license and appropriate stickers). The Contractor is responsible for requesting and completing these forms for each employee who will be working at DOWM facilities and all vehicles to be used on the job site. The Commissioner may grant or deny the application in his sole discretion. The Contractor must make available to the Commissioner, within one (1) day of request, the personnel file of any employee who will be working on the project.

At the Commissioner's request, the Contractor and Subcontractor must maintain an employment history of employees going back five years from the date Contractor began Work or Services on the project. If requested, Contractor must certify that it has verified the employment history as required on the form designated by the Commissioner. Contractor must provide the City, at its request, a copy of the employment history for each employee. Employment history is subject to audit by the City.

DOWM Security Badges and Vehicle Permits will only be issued based upon properly completed Area Access Application Forms. Employees or vehicles without proper credentials will not be allowed on DOWM property.

The following rules related to Security Badges and Vehicle Permits must be adhered to:

- A. Each employee must wear and display the DOWM Security Badge issued to that employee on his or her outer apparel at all times.
- B. At the sole discretion of the Commissioner and law enforcement officials, including but not limited to the Chicago Police Department, Cook County Sheriffs Office, Illinois State Police or any other municipal, state or federal law enforcement agency, all vehicles (and their contents) are subject to interior and/or exterior inspection entering or exiting DOWM facilities, and all employees and other individuals entering or exiting DOWM facilities are subject to searches. Vehicles may not contain any materials other than those needed for the project. The Commissioner may deny access to any vehicle or individual in his sole discretion.
- C. All individuals operating a vehicle on DOWM property must be familiar and comply with motor driving regulations and procedures of the State of Illinois and the City of Chicago. The operator must be in possession of a valid, state-issued Motor Vehicle Operator's Driver License.

- D. All required City stickers and State Vehicle Inspection stickers must be valid.
- E. Individuals must remain within their assigned area and haul routes unless otherwise instructed by the City.
- F. Access to the Work sites will be as shown or designated on the Contract Documents Drawings or determined by the Commissioner. The Commissioner may deny access when, in his sole discretion, the vehicle or individual poses some security risk to DOWM.

3.6.4.4. Gates and Fences

Whenever the Contractor receives permission to enter DOWM property in areas that are exit/entrance points not secured by the City, the Contractor may be required to provide gates that comply with DOWM design and construction standards. Contractor must provide a licensed and bonded security guard, subject to the Commissioner's approval and armed as deemed necessary by the Commissioner, at the gates when the gates are in use. DOWM Security will provide the locks. Failure to provide and maintain the necessary security will result in an immediate closure by DOWM personnel of the point of access.

Stockpiling materials and parking of equipment or vehicles near DOWM security fencing is prohibited.

Any security fencing, gates, or alarms damaged by the Contractor or its Subcontractors must be manned by a licensed and bonded security guard of the Contractor at Contractor's expense until the damaged items are restored. Contractor must restore them to their original condition within an eight (8) hour period from the time of notice given by the Commissioner.

Temporary removal of any security fencing, gate or alarm to permit construction must be approved by the Commissioner, and Contractor must man the site by a licensed and bonded security guard, approved by and armed as deemed necessary by the Commissioner, at Contractor's expense, on a twenty-four (24) hour basis during the period of temporary removal. Contractor must restore the items removed to their original condition when construction is completed.

3.6.4.5. Hazardous or Illegal Materials

Unauthorized hazardous or illegal materials, including but not limited to hazardous materials as defined in 49 C.F.R. Parts 100-185 (e.g. explosives, oxidizers, radiological materials, infectious materials), contraband, firearms and other weapons, illegal drugs and drug paraphernalia, may not be taken on DOWM property. Alcoholic beverages are also prohibited.

ARTICLE 4. TERMS FOR TASK-ORDER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONTRACTS

4.1. Providing Services

The Contractor must not honor any verbal requests for Services or perform or bill for any Services without receipt of a written Purchase Order issued by the Department. Any work performed by the Contractor without a written Purchase Order is done at the Contractor's risk. Consequently, in the event a written Purchase Order is not provided by the City, the Contractor releases the City from any liability whatsoever to pay for any work performed without a Purchase Order.

Services will be determined on an as-needed basis and as described on a Task Order Request ("TOR") as described below. Only if the Contractor has successfully been awarded a Task Order will it then receive a Purchase Order (a.k.a. purchase order release, blanket order release, or sub-order) authorizing the Contractor to perform Services. Purchase Orders will indicate the specification number, purchase order number, project description, milestones, deadlines, funding, and other such pertinent information.

4.2. Task Orders

All Services must be authorized by a written Task Order. Contractor acknowledges and agrees that the City is under no obligation to issue any Task Orders.

As needed, upon the written approval of the Commissioner, the Department will issue a TOR specifically referencing this Contract, identifying the project, and setting forth the Services to be performed pursuant to a Task Order and a desired completion date. Contractor must respond by submitting a Task Order Proposal which must include: a cover letter, understanding and approach, project schedule, budget, fee, detailed cost breakdown in such detail as required for the specific task, documentation required to substantiate compliance with MBE/WBE or DBE participation requirements as applicable, a list of key personnel, and any other required information specified in the TOR, all of which must conform to the terms of the TOR and the terms and conditions of this Contract. Contractor must not respond to any TOR not approved in writing by the Commissioner. Costs associated with the preparation of Task Order proposals are not compensable under this Agreement and the City is not liable for any additional costs.

Following Consultant's submission of the Task Order Proposal, the Commissioner and the Chief Procurement Officer will review the proposal and may elect to approve it, reject it, or use it as a basis for further negotiations with the Consultant regarding the scope of the project and the project completion date. If the City and the Consultant negotiate the scope of the project and the project completion date, the Consultant must submit a revised Task Order Proposal (based upon such negotiations) to the City for approval.

All Task Orders are subject to the approval of the Chief Procurement Officer and no Task Order will become binding upon the City until it is approved, in writing, by the Chief Procurement Officer. Absent approval of a Task Order by the Chief Procurement Officer and issuance of a Purchase Order, the City will not be obligated to pay or have any liability, under any theory of recovery (whether under the Agreement, at law or in equity), to the Contractor for any Services provided by the Consultant pursuant to a Task Order, or otherwise.

Some Task Order services are subject to the approval by a state or federal agency or other third party, therefore Contractor must not commence its performance of the Services until it receives a Notice to Proceed.

If the Services to be performed under a Task Order are to be funded from a fund other than the fund identified by the fund number set forth in this Agreement, such change in funding must be approved by the Chief Procurement Officer and the Comptroller prior to the issuance of any Task Order funded through such fund, and the applicable fund number must be included in the Task Order form provided to the Consultant.

4.3. Notice to Proceed

After receiving a Task Order, Contractor will commence its Services immediately upon receipt of an executed Notice to Proceed issued by the Commissioner or his authorized designee.

4.4. Standard of Performance

Contractor must perform all Services required of it under this Contract with that degree of skill, care and diligence normally shown by a Contractor in the community performing services of a scope and purpose and magnitude comparable with the nature of the Services to be provided under this Contract. Contractor acknowledges that it may be entrusted with or may have access to valuable and confidential information and records of the City and with respect to that information only; Contractor agrees to be held to the standard of care of a fiduciary.

Contractor must ensure that all Services that require the exercise of professional skills or judgment are accomplished by professionals qualified and competent in the applicable discipline and appropriately licensed, if required by law. Contractor must provide the City copies of any such licenses. Contractor remains responsible for the professional and technical accuracy of all Services or Deliverables furnished, whether by Contractor or its Subcontractors or others on its behalf. All Deliverables must be prepared in a form and content satisfactory to the Department and delivered in a timely manner consistent with the requirements of this Contract.

If Contractor fails to comply with the foregoing standards, Contractor must perform again, at its own expense, all Services required to be re-performed as a direct or indirect result of that failure. Any review, approval, acceptance or payment for any of the Services by the City does not relieve Contractor of its responsibility for the professional skill and care and technical accuracy of its Services and Deliverables. This provision in no way limits the City's rights against Contractor either under this Contract, at law or in equity.

Contractor shall not have control over, or charge of, and shall not be responsible for, construction means, methods, schedules, or delays, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with construction work performed by others.

To the extent they exist, the City may furnish structural, mechanical, chemical, air, and water pollution and hazardous materials tests, and other laboratory and environmental tests, inspections, and reports required by law or by authorities having jurisdiction over any work, or reasonably requested by Contractor.

In the event Contractor's Services include any remodeling, alteration, or rehabilitation work, City acknowledges that certain design and technical decisions shall be made on assumptions based on available documents and visual observations of existing conditions.

4.5. Deliverables

In carrying out its Services, Contractor must prepare or provide to the City various Deliverables.

"Deliverables" include work product, produced by Contractor, including but not limited to written reviews, reports, recommendations, charts, analysis, designs, plans, specifications, drawings, or other similar products.

The City may reject Deliverables that do not include relevant information or data, or do not include all documents or other materials specified in this Contract or reasonably necessary for the purpose for which the City made this Contract. If the City determines that Contractor has failed to comply with the foregoing standards, the City has 30 days from the discovery to notify Contractor of its failure. If Contractor does not correct the failure within 30 days after receipt of notice from the City specifying the failure, then the City, by written notice, may treat the failure as a default of this Contract.

Partial or incomplete Deliverables may be accepted for review only when required for a specific and well-defined purpose for the benefit of the City and when consented to in advance by the City. Such Deliverables will not be considered as satisfying the requirements of this Contract and the City's acceptance of partial or incomplete Deliverables in no way relieves Contractor of its commitments under this Contract.

4.6. Additional Services

Additional Services means those Services which are within the general scope of Services of this Contract, but beyond the description of services in the Detailed Specifications and all services reasonably necessary to complete the Additional Services to the standards of performance required by this Contract. Any Additional

Services requested by the Department require the approval by the City through a formal amendment pursuant to Section 1.4.9 of the Standard Terms and Conditions before Contractor is obligated to perform those Additional Services and before the City becomes obligated to pay for those Additional Services.

4.7. Purchase Order Increases

The City may unilaterally authorize an increase to the upper limit amount of a Purchase Order; the signature of Contractor is not required.

4.8. Timeliness of Performance

Contractor must provide the Services and Deliverables within the term and within the time limits required under this Contract, pursuant to Detailed Specifications or as specified in the applicable Task Order or Purchase Order. Further, Contractor acknowledges that TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE and that the failure of Contractor to comply with the time limits may result in economic or other losses to the City.

Neither Contractor nor its agents, employees or Subcontractors are entitled to any damages from the City, nor is any party entitled to be reimbursed by the City, for damages, charges or other losses or expenses incurred by Contractor by reason of delays or hindrances in the performance of the Services, whether or not caused by the City.

4.9. Approvals

Whenever Contractor is required to obtain prior written approval, the effect of any approval that may be granted pursuant to Contractor's request is prospective only from the later of the date approval was requested or the date on which the action for which the approval was sought is to begin. In no event is approval permitted to apply retroactively to a date before the approval was requested.

4.10. Suspension

The City may at any time request that Contractor suspend its Services, or any part of them, by giving 15 days prior written notice to Contractor or upon informal oral, or even no notice, in the event of emergency. No costs incurred after the effective date of such suspension are allowed. Contractor must promptly resume its performance of the Services under the same terms and conditions as stated in this Contractor upon written notice by the Chief Procurement Officer and such equitable extension of time as may be mutually agreed upon by the Chief Procurement Officer and Contractor when necessary for continuation or completion of Services. Any additional costs or expenses actually incurred by Contractor as a result of recommencing the Services must be treated in accordance with the compensation provisions of this Contract.

4.11. Personnel

4.11.1. Adequate Staffing

Contractor must, upon receiving a fully executed copy of this Contract, assign and maintain during the term of this Contract and any extension of it an adequate staff of competent personnel that is fully equipped, licensed as appropriate, available as needed, qualified and assigned to perform the Services. The level of staffing may be revised from time to time by notice in writing from Contractor to the City with a detailed explanation and/or justification only with prior written consent of the Commissioner, which consent the Commissioner will not withhold unreasonably. The City may also from time to time request that the Contractor adjust staffing levels to reflect workload and level of required Services or Additional Services.

4.11.2. Key Personnel

In selecting the Contractor for this Contract the City relied on the qualifications and experience of those persons identified by Contractor by name as performing the Services ("Key Personnel"). Contractor must not reassign or replace Key Personnel without the written consent of the Commissioner, which consent the Commissioner will not unreasonably withhold. The Commissioner may at any time in writing notify Contractor that the City will no longer accept performance of Services under this Contract by one or more Key Personnel. Upon that notice Contractor must immediately suspend the services of such person(s) and provide a replacement of comparable qualifications and experience who is

acceptable to the Commissioner. Contractor's Key Personnel, if any, are identified in the Scope of Services / Detailed Specifications portion of this Contract.

4.11.3. Salaries and Wages

Contractor and any subcontractors must pay all salaries and wages due all employees performing Services under this Contract unconditionally and at least once a month without deduction or rebate on any account, except only for those payroll deductions that are mandatory by law or are permitted under applicable law and regulations. If in the performance of this Contract Contractor underpays any such salaries or wages, the Comptroller for the City may withhold, out of payments due to Contractor, an amount sufficient to pay to employees underpaid the difference between the salaries or wages required to be paid under this Contract and the salaries or wages actually paid these employees for the total number of hours worked. The amounts withheld may be disbursed by the Comptroller for and on account of Contractor to the respective employees to whom they are due. The parties acknowledge that this paragraph is solely for the benefit of the City and that it does not grant any third party beneficiary rights.

4.12. Ownership of Documents

Except as otherwise agreed to in advance by the Commissioner in writing, all Deliverables, data, findings or information in any form prepared or provided by Contractor or provided by City under this Contract are property of the City, including all copyrights inherent in them or their preparation. During performance of its Services, Contractor is responsible for any loss or damage to the Deliverables, data, findings or information while in Contractor's or any Subcontractor's possession. Any such lost or damaged Deliverables, data, findings or information must be restored at Contractor's expense. If not restorable, Contractor must bear the cost of replacement and of any loss suffered by the City on account of the destruction. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Contractor shall retain all rights to its standard details and specifications and proprietary software, and nothing in this section shall be construed to be a transfer of rights which are not owned by Contractor.

4.13. Copyright Ownership and other Intellectual Property

Contractor and the City intend that, to the extent permitted by law, the Deliverables to be produced by Contractor at the City's instance and expense under this Contract are conclusively considered "works made for hire" within the meaning and purview of Section 101 of the United States Copyright Act, 17 U.S.C. §101 et seq., and that the City will be the sole copyright owner of the Deliverables and of aspects, elements and components of them in which copyright can subsist, and which are owned and transferable by, and of all rights to apply for copyright registration or prosecute any claim of infringement. To the extent that any Deliverable does not qualify as a "work made for hire", Contractor hereby irrevocably grants, conveys, bargains, sells, assigns, transfers and delivers to the City, its successors and assigns, all right, title and interest in and to the copyright and all U.S. and foreign copyright registrations, copyright applications and copyright renewals for them, and other intangible, intellectual property embodied in or pertaining to the Deliverables prepared for the City under this Contract and all goodwill relating to them, free and clear of any liens, claims or other encumbrances, to the fullest extent permitted by law. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Contractor shall retain all rights to its standard details and specifications and proprietary software, and nothing in this section shall be construed as a transfer of rights, which are not owned by Contractor. Contractor shall have no liability or duty whatsoever for any modification or change of the Deliverables or work, without Contractor's direct involvement and consent.

Contractor will, and will cause all of its Subcontractors, employees, agents and other persons within its control to, execute all documents and perform all acts that the City may reasonably request in order to assist the City in perfecting its rights in and to the copyrights relating to the Deliverables, at the sole expense of the City. Contractor warrants to the City, its successors and assigns, that, on the date of delivery, except as expressly stated otherwise in writing to the Commissioner or before that date: (a) Contractor will be the lawful owner of good and marketable title in and to the copyrights for the Deliverables it prepared, (b) Contractor will have the legal rights to fully assign the copyrights, (c) Contractor will not assign any copyrights and will not grant any licenses, exclusive or nonexclusive, to any other party (except pursuant to

(3) below), (d) Contractor is not a party to any other agreements or subject to any other restrictions with respect to the Deliverables, (e) the Deliverables will be complete, entire and comprehensive within the standard of performance under Section 2.3 of this Contract, and (f) the Deliverables will constitute works of original authorship.

4.13.1. Patents

If any invention, improvement, or discovery of the Contractor or its Subcontractors is conceived or first actually reduced to practice during performance of or under this Contract, and that invention, improvement, or discovery is patentable under the laws of the United States of America or any foreign country, the Contractor must notify the City immediately and provide the City a detailed report regarding such invention, improvement, or discovery. If the City determines that patent protection for such invention, improvement, or discovery should be sought, Contractor agrees to seek patent protection for such invention, improvement, or discovery and to fully cooperate with the City throughout the patent process. The Contractor must transfer to the City, at no cost, the patent in any invention, improvement, or discovery developed under this Contract and any patent rights to which the Contractor purchases ownership with funds provided to it under this Contract.

4.13.2. Indemnity

Without limiting any of its other obligations under this Contract and in addition to any other obligations to indemnify under this Contract, Contractor must, upon request by the City, indemnify, save, and hold harmless the City, and if this Contract is federally funded the Federal Government, and their respective officers, agents, and employees acting within the scope of their original duties against any liability, including costs and expenses, resulting from any willful or intentional violation by the Contractor of proprietary rights, copyrights, or right of privacy, arising out of the publication, translation, reproduction, delivery, use or disposition of any Deliverables furnished under the Contract. The Contractor is not required to indemnify the City or Federal Government for any such intellectual property liability arising out of the wrongful acts of employees or agents of the City or Federal Government.

4.14. Compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act and Other Laws Concerning Accessibility

Contractor covenants that all designs, plans and drawings produced or utilized under this Contract will address and comply with all federal, state and local laws and regulations regarding accessibility standards for persons with disabilities or environmentally limited persons including the following: the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. § 12101 et seq. and the Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities ("ADAAG"); the Architectural Barriers Act, Pub. L. 90-480 (1968), and the Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards ("UFAS"); and the Illinois Environmental Barriers Act, 410 ILCS 25/1 et seq., and all regulations promulgated thereunder , see Illinois Administrative Code, Title 71, Chapter 1, Section 400.110. If the above standards are inconsistent, Contractor must assure that its designs, plans, and drawings comply with the standard providing the greatest accessibility. Also, Contractor must, prior to construction, review the plans and specifications to insure compliance with these standards. If Contractor fails to comply with the foregoing standards, the City may, without limiting any of its remedies set forth in this contractor or otherwise available at law, in equity or by statute, require Contractor to perform again, at no expense, all services required to be re-performed as a direct or indirect result of such failure.

4.15. Cooperation

Contractor must at all times cooperate fully with the City and act in the City's best interests. If this Contract is terminated for any reason, or if it is to expire on its own terms, Contractor must make every effort to assure an orderly transition to another provider of the services, if any, orderly demobilization of its own operations in connection with the services, uninterrupted provision of services during any transition period and must otherwise comply with the reasonable requests and requirements of the City in connection with the termination or expiration.

4.16. Reimbursement for Travel

Reimbursable travel is not anticipated to be necessary for the performance of this Contract; travel by Contractor personnel to and from worksites will be part of Contractor's overall pricing. In the event that reimbursable travel is required and is authorized by the City, travel expenses will be reimbursed only in accordance with the City of Chicago Travel Reimbursement Guidelines current at the time of travel. The Guidelines may be downloaded from the Internet at: <http://www.cityofchicago.org/Forms>.

The direct link is:

http://www.cityofchicago.org/content/dam/city/depts/dps/ContractAdministration/Forms/CityofChicago_TravelGuidelines.pdf.

ARTICLE 5. SCOPE OF WORK AND DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

5.1. Scope of Services

This Contract is for professional engineering and/or architectural services to be performed on a Task Order basis. Services to be provided may include but are not limited to the performance of Hydrologic and Hydraulic (H&H) studies to characterize and evaluate the performance of the Chicago sewer system through computer modeling and performance of necessary field investigations to support such studies. The Contractor will be responsible for technical accuracy; completeness and quality of all planning studies, plans, designs, drawings, specifications, calculations, cost estimates and all other work or materials furnished to the Department.

More specifically, the Services that Contractor must provide are described in **Exhibit 1**, "Scope of Services and Time Limits for Performance."

This description of Services is intended to be general in nature and is neither a complete description of Contractor's Services nor a limitation on the Services that Contractor is to provide under this Contract.

5.2. List of Key Personnel

Key Personnel listed **Exhibit1: Attachment A**.

5.3. Term of Performance

This Contract takes effect as of the Effective Date and continues for 60 months, unless terminated earlier or extended pursuant to the terms of this contract.

The City may also extend the Contract as needed with respect to services under specific Task Orders that are in progress as of the end of the term so that work may be completed, but no new Task Orders may be issued.

The City will establish the start and expiration dates at the time of formal award and release of this contract.

5.4. Contract Extension Option

The City has the option to extend the term of this Contract for two additional 12 month terms or a single additional 24 month term beyond the 60 month term set forth above, subject to acceptable performance by the Contractor and contingent upon the appropriation of sufficient funds for the procurement of services provided for in this Contract.

Before expiration of the then current term, the Chief Procurement Officer will give the Consultant notice, in writing, that the City is exercising its option to renew the Contract for the approaching option period. The date on which the Chief Procurement Officer gives notice is the date the notice is mailed, if it is mailed, or the date the notice is delivered, if sent by courier or messenger service. After notification, the Contract will be amended to reflect the term extension.

The 181 day extension for the purposes of providing continuity of service, described in the Standard Terms and Conditions article of this Contract, may be exercised in lieu of an option period or following the exhaustion of all option periods and does not require formal amendment of the Contract.

5.5. Payment

5.5.1. Basis of Payment

The City will pay Contractor according to the Schedule of Compensation in the attached **Exhibit 2** for the completion of the Services in accordance with this Agreement, including the standard of performance found in "Special Conditions for Professional Services Contracts," above.

5.5.2. Method of Payment

Contractor must submit monthly invoices to the City for costs billed, as outlined in the Schedule of Compensation in **Exhibit 2**. The invoices must be in such detail as the City requests. The City will process payment within 60 days after receipt of invoices and all supporting documentation necessary for the City to verify the Services provided under this Agreement.

5.5.3. Submission of Invoices

Invoices must be sent to: _____, or as otherwise required by the Department.

Contractor must not submit invoices for less than \$500 unless a particular invoice is for last payment related to closeout of services.

5.5.4. Criteria for payment

The reasonableness, allocability, and allowability of any costs and expenses charged by Contractor under this contract will be determined by the Chief Procurement Officer and the Commissioner in their sole discretion.

In the event of a dispute between Contractor and the City as to whether any particular charge will be paid, or as to whether the amount of such charge is reasonable, allocable to the services under the contract, or allowable, the Contractor must, and the Department may, refer such dispute to the Chief Procurement Officer for resolution in accordance with the Contract Disputes section of this contract. The City will not withhold payment for undisputed sums on such invoice while a dispute is being resolved.

5.6. Funding

The source of funds for payments under this Contract is Fund number 017-0F19-088-2015-1983-220140-19066 and various other Fund numbers as identified by the City for each Task Order issued.

Payments under this Contract must not exceed \$ _____ in aggregate. The City may increase this upper limit by notice in writing to the Contractor.

Funding for this Contract is subject to the availability of funds and their appropriation by the City Council of the City.

5.7. State or Federal Funding Source

This contract is expected to be funded wholly by City funds. In the event that a given Task Order will be paid with state or federal assistance, Contractor will be notified in the TOR that additional requirements relating to that funding will apply, which Contractor may agree to accept by submitting a TOR Proposal.

5.8. Multi Project Labor Agreement (PLA)

The City has entered into the PLA with various trades regarding projects involving construction, demolition, maintenance, rehabilitation, and/or renovation work, as described in the PLA, a copy of which may be found on the City's website at: <http://www.cityofchicago.org/dam/city/depts/dps/RulesRegulations/Multi-ProjectLaborAgreement-PLAandSignatoryUnions.pdf>.

To the extent that a Task Order under this Contract involves a project that is subject to the PLA, Contractor acknowledges familiarity with the requirements of the PLA and its applicability to any Work under this Contract, and shall comply in all respects with the PLA.

5.9. Full Discipline Team

For the purposes of this Contract, Contractor must include as part of its team all disciplines necessary to support the required services, including specialized subcontractors, to perform services in fields as required by the project. Contractor shall be aware that, based on the type and scope of the project, not all projects may require a full discipline team, however, in all cases, the Contractor is still required to meet the MBE/WBE participation requirements for each Task Order. Contractor is responsible for the coordination of all members of its team.

Contractor must, in connection with the performance of the Services, supply all of the personnel, materials, equipment, and/or software necessary to perform the Services and provide any administrative support necessary to satisfactorily perform the Task Order in accordance with the Contract.



CITY OF CHICAGO
Department of Procurement Services
Jamie L. Rhee, Chief Procurement Officer
121 North LaSalle Street, Room 806
Chicago, Illinois 60602-1284

Fax: 312-744-3281

MBE & WBE SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR TASK ORDER SERVICES CONTRACTS

ARTICLE 6. SPECIAL CONDITIONS REGARDING MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE COMMITMENT AND WOMEN BUSINESS ENTERPRISE COMMITMENT FOR TASK ORDER SERVICES

6.1. Policy and Terms

It is the policy of the City of Chicago that Local Businesses certified as Minority Owned Business Enterprises (MBE) and Women Owned Business Enterprises (WBE) in accordance with Section 2-92-420 et seq. of the Municipal Code of Chicago and Regulations Governing Certification of Minority and Women-owned Businesses and all other Regulations promulgated under the aforementioned sections of the Municipal Code, as well as MBEs and WBEs certified by Cook County, Illinois, will have full and fair opportunities to participate fully in the performance of this contract. Therefore, the Contractor will not discriminate against any person or business on the basis of race, color, sex, gender identity, age, religion, disability, national origin, ancestry, sexual orientation, marital status, parental status, military discharge status or source of income and will take affirmative action to ensure that women and minority businesses will have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts for supplies or services.

Pursuant to Section 2-92-430 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, the Chief Procurement Officer has established a goal of awarding not less than 17% of the annual dollar value of all non-construction contracts to certified MBEs and 5% of the annual dollar value of all non-construction contracts to certified WBEs.

Accordingly, the Contractor commits to make Good Faith Efforts to expend at least the following percentages of the total Contract Price (inclusive of any and all modifications and amendments), if awarded, for Contract participation by MBEs and WBEs:

MBE Percentage	WBE Percentage
<u>17%</u>	<u>5%</u>

(See Form "*Bidders Commitment to Utilize MBE and WBE Firms on No Stated Goals Contract*" for Contract Specific Goals in the case of a contract subject to a bid preference pursuant to MCC 2-92-525.)

The Contractor also commits to make Good Faith Efforts to expend at least the same percentages (unless otherwise specified by the City when requesting a particular Task Order Proposal) of the total Task Order Price (inclusive of any and all modifications and amendments), if awarded, for participation by MBEs and WBEs on each individual Task Order.

This commitment is met by the Contractor's status as a MBE or WBE, or by a joint venture with one or more MBEs or WBEs on the Master Consulting Contract (to the extent of the MBE or WBE participation in such joint venture and work on the Task Order), or by subcontracting a portion of the work to one or more MBEs or WBEs, or by the purchase of materials used in the performance of the Task Order from one or more MBEs or WBEs, or by any combination of the foregoing. In appropriate cases, the Chief Procurement Officer will require the Contractor to demonstrate the specific efforts undertaken by it to involve MBEs and WBEs in the performance of a Task Order.

The Contractor may meet all or part of this commitment through credits received pursuant to MCC 2-92-530 for the voluntary use of MBEs or WBEs in private sector contracts.

Pursuant to MCC 2-92-535, the prime contractor may apply be awarded an additional 0.5 percent credit, up to a maximum of a total of 5 percent additional credit, for every 1 percent of the value of a contract self-performed by MBEs or WBEs, or combination thereof, that have entered into a mentoring agreement with the contractor or subcontractor-to-subcontractor mentoring agreement.. This up to 5% may be applied to the Task Order Specific Goals, or it may be in addition to the Task Order Specific Goals.

Note:

- MBE/WBE participation goals are separate and those businesses certified with the City of Chicago as both MBE and WBE may only be listed on a bidder's compliance plan as either a MBE or a WBE, but not both, to demonstrate compliance with the Task Order Specific Goals.
- Bidders taking advantage of the Bid Incentive For Small Business Enterprise And Veteran-Owned Business Enterprise Joint Ventures pursuant to MCC 2-92-418 should consult the applicable DPS regulations. When a certified MBE or WBE is involved in receiving the preference, in some circumstances it will affect counting MBE and WBE participation. For example, a veteran-owned small local business claiming the preference that is also a certified MBE or WBE may not count its own performance toward MBE or WBE participation goals.

6.2. Definitions

"Area of Specialty" means the description of an MBE or WBE firm's business which has been determined by the Chief Procurement Officer to be most reflective of the MBE or WBE firm's claimed specialty or expertise. Each MBE/WBE letter of certification contains a description of the firm's Area of Specialty. This information is also contained in the Directory (defined below). Credit toward this Contract's MBE and WBE participation goals shall be limited to the participation of firms performing within their Area of Specialty.

NOTICE: *The City of Chicago does not make any representation concerning the ability of any MBE/WBE to perform work within their Area of Specialty. It is the responsibility of all contractors to determine the capability and capacity of MBEs/WBEs to satisfactorily perform the work proposed.*

"Bid" means a bid, proposal, or submittal detailing a description of the services or work to be provided by the contractor in response to a bid solicitation, request for proposal, request for qualification of task order request (issued in accordance with the Master Consulting Agreement) that is issued by the City.

"Bidder" means any person or business entity that submits a bid, proposal, qualification or submittal that seeks to enter into a contract with the City, and includes all partners, affiliates and joint ventures of such person or entity.

"Broker" means a person or entity that fills orders by purchasing or receiving supplies from a third party supplier rather than out of its own existing inventory and provides no commercially useful function other than acting as a conduit between his or her supplier and his or her customer.

"Chief Procurement Officer" or "CPO" means the chief procurement officer of the City of Chicago or his or her designee.

"Commercially Useful Function" means responsibility for the execution of a distinct element of the work of the contract, which is carried out by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved, evidencing the responsibilities and risks of a business owner such as negotiating the terms of (sub)contracts, taking on a financial risk commensurate with the contract or its subcontract, responsibility for acquiring the appropriate lines of credit and/or loans, or fulfilling responsibilities as a joint venture partner as described in the joint venture agreement.

"Contract Specific Goals" means the subcontracting goals for MBE and WBE participation established for a particular Contract. In the case of a contract subject to the bid incentive set forth in MCC 2-92-525, "Contract

"**Specific Goals**" means the utilization percentage for MBEs or WBEs to which contractor committed with its bid. Unless otherwise specified by the City when a Request for Task Order Proposals is issued, the Task Order Specific Goal will be the same as the Contract Specific Goal.

"**Contractor**" means any person or business entity that has entered into a contract with the City as described herein, and includes all partners, affiliates, and joint ventures of such person or entity.

"**Direct Participation**" the value of payments made to MBE or WBE firms for work that is performed in their Area of Specialty directly related to the performance of the subject matter of the Contract will count as Direct Participation toward the Task Order Specific Goals.

"**Directory**" means the Directory of Certified "Minority Business Enterprises" and "Women Business Enterprises" maintained and published by the City of Chicago. The Directory identifies firms that have been certified as MBEs and WBEs, and includes both the date of their last certification and the area of specialty in which they have been certified. Contractors are responsible for verifying the current certification status of all proposed MBE, and WBE firms.

"**Good Faith Efforts**" means actions undertaken by a bidder or contractor to achieve a Task Order Specific Goal that the CPO or his or her designee has determined, by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness to the objective, can reasonably be expected to fulfill the program's requirements.

"**Indirect Participation**" refers to the value of payments made to MBE or WBE firms for work that is done in their Area of Specialty related to other aspects of the Contractor's business. Indirect participation is not counted toward the Task Order Specific Goals but may be used in showing Good Faith Efforts. (Note: no dollar of such indirect MBE or WBE participation shall be considered in a Good Faith Efforts determination more than once against a contractor's MBE or WBE commitment with respect to all government contracts held by that contractor.)

"**Joint venture**" means an association of a MBE or WBE firm and one or more other firms to carry out a single, for-profit business enterprise, for which each joint venture partner contributes property, capital, efforts, skills and knowledge, and in which the MBE or WBE is responsible for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the contract and whose share in the capital contribution, control, management, risks, and profits of the joint venture are commensurate with its ownership interest.

"**Master Consulting Contract**" means the task-order based consulting agreement under which Task Orders are issued.

"**Mentor-Protégé Agreement**" means an agreement between a prime and MBE or WBE subcontractor ("Mentoring Agreement"), or an agreement between a prime's subcontractor and MBE or WBE subcontractor ("Subcontractor-to-Subcontractor Mentoring Agreement"), pursuant to MCC 2-92-535, that is approved by the City of Chicago and complies with all requirements of MCC 2-92-535 and any rules and regulations promulgated by CPO.

"**Minority Owned Business Enterprise**" or "**MBE**" means a firm awarded certification as a minority owned and controlled business in accordance with City Ordinances and Regulations as well as a firm awarded certification as a minority owned and controlled business by Cook County, Illinois. However, it does not mean a firm that has been found ineligible or which has been decertified by the City or Cook County.

"**Municipal Code of Chicago**" or "**MCC**" means the Municipal Code of the City of Chicago.

"**Proposal**" means the detailed description of the Services to be provided by the Contractor in response to a Task Order Request issued in accordance with the Master Consulting Contract. May also be referred to as a bid for the purposes of these MBE / WBE Special Conditions.

"**Task Order**" means an approved Proposal, as modified by negotiation between the City and Contractor, signed by the CPO and issued pursuant to the Task Order procedures set forth in the Master Consulting Contract.

"Task Order Specific Goals" means the subcontracting goals for MBE and WBE participation established for a particular Task Order. Unless otherwise specified by the City when a Request for Task Order Proposals is issued, the Task Order Specific Goal will be the same as the Contract Specific Goal stated above

"Supplier" or **"Distributor"** refers to a company that owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse or other establishment in which materials, supplies, articles or equipment are bought, kept in stock and regularly sold or leased to the public in the usual course of business. A regular distributor or supplier is a firm that owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse, or other establishment in which the materials or supplies required for performance of a contract are bought, kept in stock, and regularly sold to the public in the usual course of business. To be a regular distributor the firm must engage in, as its principal business and in its own name, the purchase and sale of the products in question. A regular distributor in such bulk items as steel, cement, gravel, stone, and petroleum products need not keep such products in stock if it owns or operates distribution equipment.

"Women Owned Business Enterprise" or **"WBE"** means a firm awarded certification as a women owned and controlled business in accordance with City Ordinances and Regulations as well as a firm awarded certification as a women owned business by Cook County, Illinois. However, it does not mean a firm that has been found ineligible or which has been decertified by the City or Cook County.

6.3. Joint Ventures

The formation of joint ventures to provide MBEs and WBEs with capacity and experience at the prime contracting level, and thereby meet Task Order Specific Goals (in whole or in part) is encouraged. A joint venture may consist of any combination of MBEs, WBEs, and non-certified firms as long as one member is an MBE or WBE.

- a. The joint venture may be eligible for credit towards the Task Order Specific Goals only if:
 - i. The MBE or WBE joint venture partner's share in the capital contribution, control, management, risks and profits of the joint venture is equal to its ownership interest;
 - ii. The MBE or WBE joint venture partner is responsible for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the requirements of the contract and Task Order for which it is at risk;
 - iii. Each joint venture partner executes the Master Consulting Agreement with the City; and
 - iv. The joint venture partners have entered into a written agreement specifying the terms and conditions of the relationship between the partners and their relationship and responsibilities to the contract, and Task Order if different, and all such terms and conditions are in accordance with the conditions set forth in Items i, ii, and iii above in this Paragraph a.
- b. The Chief Procurement Officer shall evaluate the proposed joint venture agreement, the Schedule B submitted on behalf of the proposed joint venture, and all related documents to determine whether these requirements have been satisfied. The Chief Procurement Officer shall also consider the record of the joint venture partners on other City of Chicago contracts. The decision of the Chief Procurement Officer regarding the eligibility of the joint venture for credit towards meeting the Task Order Specific Goals, and the portion of those goals met by the joint venture, shall be final.

The joint venture may receive MBE or WBE credit for work performed by the MBE or WBE joint venture partner(s) equal to the value of work performed by the MBE or WBE with its own forces for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the work.

Additionally, if employees of the joint venture entity itself (as opposed to employees of the MBE or WBE partner) perform the work, then the value of the work may be counted toward the Task Order Specific Goals at a rate equal to the MBE or WBE firm's percentage of participation in the joint venture as described in Schedule B.

The Chief Procurement Officer may also count the dollar value of work subcontracted to other MBEs and WBEs. Work performed by the forces of a non-certified joint venture partner shall not be counted toward the Task Order Specific Goals.

c. **Schedule B: MBE/WBE Affidavit of Joint Venture**

Where the bidder's Compliance Plan includes the participation of any MBE or WBE as a joint venture partner, the bidder must submit with its Task Order Proposal a Schedule B and a copy of the joint venture agreement. These documents must both clearly evidence that the MBE or WBE joint venture partner(s) will be responsible for a clearly defined portion of the work to be performed, and that the MBE's or WBE's responsibilities and risks are proportionate to its ownership percentage. The proposed joint venture agreement must include specific details related to:

- i. The parties' contributions of capital, personnel, and equipment and share of the costs of insurance and bonding;
- ii. Work items to be performed by the MBE's or WBE's own forces and/or work to be performed by employees of the newly formed joint venture entity;
- iii. Work items to be performed under the supervision of the MBE or WBE joint venture partner; and
- iv. The MBE's or WBE's commitment of management, supervisory, and operative personnel to the performance of the contract and Task Order.

NOTE: Vague, general descriptions of the responsibilities of the MBE or WBE joint venture partner do not provide any basis for awarding credit. For example, descriptions such as "participate in the budgeting process," "assist with hiring," or "work with managers to improve customer service" do not identify distinct, clearly defined portions of the work. Roles assigned should require activities that are performed on a regular, recurring basis rather than as needed. The roles must also be pertinent to the nature of the business for which credit is being sought. For instance, if the scope of work required by the City entails the delivery of goods or services to various sites in the City, stating that the MBE or WBE joint venture partner will be responsible for the performance of all routine maintenance and all repairs required to the vehicles used to deliver such goods or services is pertinent to the nature of the business for which credit is being sought.

6.4. Counting MBE/WBE Participation Toward the Task Order Specific Goals

Refer to this section when preparing the MBE/WBE compliance plan and completing Schedule D-3 for guidance on what value of the participation by MBEs and WBEs will be counted toward the stated Task Order Specific Goals. The "Percent Amount of Participation" depends on whether and with whom a MBE or WBE subcontracts out any portion of its work and other factors.

Firms that are certified as both MBE and WBE may only be listed on a bidder's compliance plan as either a MBE or a WBE to demonstrate compliance with the Task Order Specific Goals. This means that a firm that is certified as both a MBE and a WBE may only be listed on the bidder's compliance plan under one of the categories, but not both. Except as provided in MCC 2-92-525(b)(2), only Payments made to MBE and WBE firms that meet BOTH the Commercially Useful Function and Area of Specialty requirements above will be counted toward the Task Order Specific Goals.

- a. Only expenditures to firms that perform a Commercially Useful Function as defined above may count toward the Task Order Specific Goals.
 - i. The CPO will determine whether a firm is performing a commercially useful function by evaluating the amount of work subcontracted, whether the amount the firm is to be paid under the contract is commensurate with the work it is actually performing and the credit claimed for its performance of the work, industry practices, and other relevant factors.

- ii. A MBE or WBE does not perform a commercially useful function if its participation is only required to receive payments in order to obtain the appearance of MBE or WBE participation. The CPO may examine similar commercial transactions, particularly those in which MBEs or WBEs do not participate, to determine whether non MBE and non WBE firms perform the same function in the marketplace to make a determination.
- iii. Indications that a subcontractor is not performing a commercially useful function include, but are not limited to, labor shifting and equipment sharing or leasing arrangements with the prime contractor or a first tier subcontractor.
- b. Only the value of the dollars paid to the MBE or WBE firm for work that it performs in its Area of Specialty in which it is certified counts toward the Task Order Specific Goals, except as provided in MCC 2-92-525(b)(2)..
- c. For maintenance, installation, repairs or inspection, or professional services, if the MBE or WBE performs the work itself: 100% of the value of work actually performed by the MBE's or WBE's own forces shall be counted toward the Task Order Specific Goals, including the cost of supplies and materials purchased or equipment leased by the MBE or WBE from third parties or second tier subcontractors in order to perform its (sub)contract with its own forces (except supplies and equipment the MBE or WBE subcontractor purchases or leases from the prime contractor or its affiliate). 0% of the value of work at the project site that a MBE or WBE subcontracts to a non-certified firm counts toward the Task Order Specific Goals.
- d. If the MBE or WBE is a manufacturer: 100% of expenditures to a MBE or WBE manufacturer for items needed for the Contract shall be counted toward the Task Order Specific Goals. A manufacturer is a firm that operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces on the premises the materials or supplies obtained by the bidder or contractor.
- e. If the MBE or WBE is a distributor or supplier: 60% of expenditures for materials and supplies purchased from a MBE or WBE that is certified as a regular dealer or supplier shall be counted toward the Task Order Specific Goals.
- f. If the MBE or WBE is a broker:
 - i. Zero percent (0%) of expenditures paid to brokers will be counted toward the Task Order Specific Goals.
 - ii. As defined above, Brokers provide no commercially useful function.
- g. If the MBE or WBE is a member of the joint venture contractor/bidder:
 - i. A joint venture may count the portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the contract that the MBE or WBE performs with its own forces toward the Task Order Specific Goals; or
 - ii. If employees of this distinct joint venture entity perform the work then the value of the work may be counted toward the Task Order Specific Goals at a rate equal to the MBE or WBE firm's percentage of participation in the joint venture as described in the Schedule B.
 - iii. A joint venture may also count the dollar value of work subcontracted to other MBEs and WBEs.
- h. If the MBE or WBE subcontracts out any of its work:
 - i. 100% of the value of the work subcontracted to other MBEs or WBEs performing work in its Area of Specialty may be counted toward the Task Order Specific Goals.
 - ii. 0% of the value of work that a MBE or WBE subcontracts to a non-certified firm counts toward the Task Order Specific Goals (except as allowed by (c) above).

- iii. The fees or commissions charged for providing a bona fide service, such as professional, technical, consulting or managerial services or for providing bonds or insurance and assistance in the procurement of essential personnel, facilities, equipment, materials or supplies required for performance of the Contract, provided that the fee or commission is determined by the Chief Procurement Officer to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.
- iv. The fees charged for delivery of materials and supplies required on a job site (but not the cost of the materials and supplies themselves) when the hauler, trucker, or delivery service is not also the manufacturer of or a regular dealer in the materials and supplies, provided that the fee is determined by the Chief Procurement Officer to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.
- v. The fees or commissions charged for providing any bonds or insurance, but not the cost of the premium itself, specifically required for the performance of the Contract, provided that the fee or commission is determined by the Chief Procurement Officer to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.

6.5. Regulations Governing Reductions to or Waiver of MBE/WBE Goals

The following Regulations set forth the standards to be used in determining whether or not a reduction or waiver of the MBE/WBE commitment goals of a particular contract or Task Order is appropriate. If a bidder determines that it is unable to meet the MBE and/or WBE Goals on a City of Chicago contract or Task Order, a written request for the reduction or waiver of the commitment must be included in the bid or Proposal.

The written request for reduction or waiver from the commitment must be in the form of a signed petition for grant of relief from the MBE/WBE percentages submitted on the bidder's letterhead, and must demonstrate that all required efforts as set forth in this document were taken to secure eligible Minority and Women Business Enterprises to meet the commitments. The Chief Procurement Officer or designee shall determine whether the request for the reduction or waiver will be granted.

A bidder will be considered responsive to the terms and conditions of these Regulations if, at the time of bid, it submits a waiver request and all supporting documentation that adequately addresses the conditions for waiver of MBE/WBE goals, including proof of notification to assist agencies except:

- Bidders responding to Request for Proposals (RFPs) who have been identified as a short listed candidate and/or a prospective awardee will be given a designated time allowance, but no more than fourteen (14) calendar days to submit to the Department of Procurement Services complete documentation that adequately addresses the conditions for waiver described herein; and
- Bidders responding to Request for Information and or Qualifications (RFI/RFQs) deemed by the Chief Procurement Officer or authorized designee to be the most responsive and responsible shall submit documentation that adequately addresses the conditions for waiver described herein during negotiations.

Failure to submit documentation sufficient to support the waiver request will cause the bid/proposal to be found non-responsive by the Chief Procurement Officer, and the bid/proposal will be rejected. In such cases the remedies to be taken by the Chief Procurement Officer, in his or her discretion, may include, but are not limited to, forfeiture of bid deposit; negotiating with the next lowest bidder; or re-advertising the bid/proposal. All bidders must submit all required documents at the time of bid opening to expedite the contract award.

6.5.1. Direct Participation

Each of the following elements must be present in order to determine whether or not such a reduction or waiver is appropriate.

- a. The bidder has documented the unsuccessful solicitation for either subcontractors or joint venture partners of at least 50% (or at least five when there are more than eleven certified firms in the commodity area) of the appropriate certified MBE/WBE firms to perform any direct work identified or related to the advertised bid/Proposal. Documentation must include but is not necessarily limited to:
1. A detailed statement of efforts to identify and select portions of work identified in the request for Task Order Proposals for subcontracting to certified MBE/WBE firms;
 2. A listing of all MBE/WBE firms contacted that includes:
 - Name, address, telephone number and email of MBE/WBE firms solicited;
 - Date and time of contact;
 - Method of contact (written, telephone, transmittal of facsimile documents, email, etc.)
 3. Copies of letters or any other evidence of mailing that substantiates outreach to MBE/WBE vendors that includes:
 - Project identification and location;
 - Classification/commodity of work items for which quotations were sought;
 - Date, item and location for acceptance of subcontractor bid proposals;
 - Detailed statement which summarizes direct negotiations with appropriate MBE/WBE firms for specific portions of the work and indicates why negotiations were unsuccessful;
 - Affirmation that Good Faith Efforts have been demonstrated by:
 - choosing subcontracting opportunities likely to achieve MBE/WBE goals; and
 - not imposing any limiting conditions which were not mandatory for all subcontractors; and
 - providing notice of subcontracting opportunities to M/WBE firms and assist agencies at least five (5) business days in advance of the initial bid due date; and
 - documented efforts or actual commitment to the indirect participation of MBE/WBE firms.

OR

- b. Subcontractor participation will be deemed excessively costly when the MBE/WBE subcontractor proposal exceeds the average price quoted by more than twenty percent (20%). In order to

establish that a subcontractor's quote is excessively costly, the bidder must provide the following information:

1. A detailed statement of the work identified for MBE/WBE participation for which the bidder asserts the MBE/WBE quote(s) were excessively costly (in excess of 20% higher).
 - o A listing of all potential subcontractors contacted for a quotation on that work item;
 - o Prices quoted for the subcontract in question by all such potential subcontractors for that work item.
2. Other documentation which demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Chief Procurement Officer that the MBE/WBE proposals are excessively costly, even though not in excess of 20% higher than the average price quoted. This determination will be based on factors that include, but are not limited to the following:
 - o The City's estimate for the work under a specific subcontract;
 - o The bidder's own estimate for the work under the subcontract;
 - o An average of the bona fide prices quoted for the subcontract;
 - o Demonstrated increase in other contract costs as a result of subcontracting to the M/WBE or other firm.

6.5.2. Assist Agency Participation in waiver/reduction requests

Every waiver and/or reduction request must include evidence that the Contractor has provided timely notice of the need for subcontractors to an appropriate association/assist agency representative of the MBE/WBE business community. This notice must be given at least five (5) business days in advance of the Proposal due date.

The notice requirement of this Section will be satisfied if a firm submitting a Proposal contacts at least one of the associations on Attachment A to these Regulations when the prime contractor seeks a waiver or reduction in the utilization goals. Attachment B to these Regulations provides the letter format that a Contractor may use. Proof of notification prior to Proposal submittal (e.g. certified mail receipt or facsimile transmittal receipt) will be required to be submitted with the Proposal for any bid/proposal to be deemed responsive. If deemed appropriate, the Contract Compliance Officer may contact the assist agency for verification of notification.

6.5.3. Impracticability

If the Chief Procurement Officer determines that a lesser MBE and/or WBE percentage standard is appropriate with respect to a particular contract subject to competitive bidding prior to the request for Task Order Proposals for such Task Order, the specifications shall include a statement of such revised standard.

The requirements set forth in these Regulations (this subsection 6.5 "Regulations Governing Reductions to or Waiver of MBE/WBE Goals") shall not apply where the Chief Procurement Officer determines prior to the bid solicitations that MBE/WBE subcontractor participation is impracticable.

This may occur whenever the Chief Procurement Officer determines that for reasons of time, need, industry practices or standards not previously known by the Chief Procurement Officer, or such other extreme circumstances as may be deemed appropriate, such a Waiver is in the best interests of the City. This determination may be made in connection with a particular Task Order, whether before the Task Order Proposals are requested, during the solicitation or award process, before or during negotiation of the Task Order, or during the performance of the Task Order.

For all notifications required to be made by Proposers, in situations where the Chief Procurement Officer has determined that time is of the essence, documented telephone contact may be substituted for letter contact.

6.6. Procedure to Determine Bid/Proposal Compliance

A Bid or Proposal may be rejected as non-responsive if the firm submitting the Bid or Proposal fails to submit one or more of the following with its Bid or Proposal demonstrating its Good Faith Efforts to meet the Goals by reaching out to MBEs and WBEs to perform work on the contract:

- An MBE/WBE compliance plan demonstrating how the bidder plans to meet the Goals; and/or
- A request for reduction or waiver of the Goals in accordance with Section 2-92-450 of the MCC.

In the case of a bid utilizing the "Bid Incentive to Encourage MBE and WBE Utilization" pursuant to MCC 2-92-525(b) (2), failure to submit an MBE/WBE compliance plan demonstrating how the bidder plans to meet the Contract Specific Goal to which the bidder has committed will not result in rejection of the bid, but the bidder may be found ineligible for the bid incentive.

Except as provided in MCC 2-92-525(b)(2), only compliance plans utilizing MBE and WBE firms that meet BOTH the Commercially Useful Function and Area of Specialty requirements will be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals or Task Order Specific Goals.

The following Schedules and described documents constitute the Contractor's MBE/WBE proposal, and must be submitted in accordance with the guidelines stated:

(1) Schedule C-3: Letter of Intent from MBE/WBE to Perform as Subcontractor, Supplier and/or Consultant.

The Contractor must submit the appropriate Schedule C-3 with the Task Order Proposal for each MBE and WBE included on the Schedule D-3. Suppliers must submit the Schedule C-3 for Suppliers, first tier subcontractors must submit a Schedule C-3 for Subcontractors to the Prime Contractor and second or lower tier subcontractors must submit a Schedule C-3 for second tier Subcontractors. The City encourages subcontractors to utilize the electronic fillable format Schedule C-3, which is available at the Department of Procurement Services website, <http://cityofchicago.org/forms>. Each Schedule C-3 must be executed by each MBE and WBE and accurately detail the work to be performed by the MBE or WBE and the agreed upon rates/prices. Each Schedule C must also include a separate sheet as an attachment on which the MBE or WBE fully describes its proposed scope of work, including a description of the commercially useful function being performed by the MBE or WBE in its Area of Specialty. If a facsimile copy of the Schedule C-3 has been submitted with the bid, an executed original Schedule C-3 must be submitted by the Contractor for each MBE and WBE included on the Schedule D-3 within five business days after the date of the Task Order Proposal opening.

Failure to submit a completed Schedule C-3 in accordance with this section shall entitle the City to deem the bid/Proposal non-responsive and therefore reject the bid/Proposal.

(2) Letters of Certification.

A copy of each proposed MBE/WBE firm's current Letter of Certification from the City of Chicago or Cook County Illinois must be submitted with the bid/Proposal. All Letters of Certification issued by the City of Chicago and Cook County include a statement of the MBE/WBE firm's Area of Specialty. The MBE/WBE firm's scope of work, as detailed by their Schedule C-3, must conform to their stated Area of Specialty. Letters of Certification for firms that the City or Cook County has found ineligible or has decertified will not be accepted.

(3) Schedule B: Affidavit of Joint Venture, and Joint Venture Agreements (if applicable).

If the Contractor is a joint venture and the Proposal includes the participation of a MBE/WBE joint venture partner on any tier (either as the bidder or as a subcontractor), the Contractor must provide a copy of the current joint venture agreement and a Schedule B along with all other

requirements listed in Section 6.3, "Joint Ventures," above. In order to demonstrate the MBE/WBE partner's share in the ownership, control, management responsibilities, risks and profits of the joint venture, the joint venture agreement must include specific details related to: (1) contributions of capital and equipment; (2) work responsibilities or other performance to be undertaken by the MBE/WBE; and (3) the commitment of management, supervisory and operative personnel employed by the MBE/WBE to be dedicated to the performance of the Master Consulting Contract and any Task Orders issued under it. The joint venture agreement must also clearly define each partner's authority to contractually obligate the joint venture and each partner's authority to expend joint venture funds (e.g., check signing authority).

(4) Schedule D-3: Required Schedules Regarding MBE/WBE Utilization

Bidders must submit, together with the bid, a completed Schedule D-3 committing them to the utilization of each listed MBE/WBE firm. The City encourages bidders to utilize the electronic fillable format Schedule D-3, which is available at the Department of Procurement Services website, <http://cityofchicago.org/forms>. Except in cases where the bidder has submitted a request for a complete waiver of or variance from the MBE/WBE commitment in accordance with Section 6.5 "Regulations Governing Reductions to or Waiver of MBE/WBE Goals" herein, the bidder must commit to the expenditure of a specific dollar amount of participation by each MBE/WBE firm included on their Schedule D-3. The total dollar commitment to proposed MBEs must at least equal the MBE goal, and the total dollar commitment to proposed WBEs must at least equal the WBE goal. Bidders are responsible for calculating the dollar equivalent of the MBE and WBE goals as percentages of their total base bids or in the case of Term Agreements, depends upon requirements agreements and blanket agreements, as percentages of the total estimated usage. All commitments made by the bidder's Schedule D-3 must conform to those presented in the submitted Schedule C-3. If Schedule C-3 is submitted after the opening, the bidder may submit a revised Schedule D-3 (executed and notarized to conform with the Schedules C-3). Bidders shall not be permitted to add MBEs or WBEs after bid opening to meet the Task Order Specific Goals, however, contractors are encouraged to add additional MBE/WBE vendors to their approved compliance plan during the performance of the contract when additional opportunities for participation are identified. Except in cases where substantial and documented justification is provided, bidders will not be allowed to reduce the dollar commitment made to any MBE or WBE in order to achieve conformity between the Schedules C-3 and D-3.

All commitments for joint venture agreements must be delineated in the Schedule B.

(5) Application for Approval of Mentor Protégé Agreement

Any applications for City approval of a Mentor Protégé agreement must be included with the Proposal. If the application is not approved, the Contractor must show that it has made good faith efforts to meet the Task Order Specific Goals.

6.7. Reporting Requirements During the Term of the Contract

- a. The Contractor will, not later than thirty (30) calendar days from the award of a Contract or Task Order by the City, execute formal contracts or purchase orders with the MBEs and WBEs included in their approved MBE/WBE Utilization Plan. These written agreements will be made available to the Chief Procurement Officer upon request.
- b. The Contractor will be responsible for reporting payments to all subcontractors on a monthly basis in the form of an electronic report. Upon the first payment issued by the City of Chicago to the contractor for services performed, on the first day of each month and every month thereafter, email and or fax audit notifications will be sent out to the Contractor with instructions to report payments that have been made in the prior month to each subcontractor. The reporting of payments to all subcontractors must be entered into the Certification and Compliance Monitoring System (C2), or whatever reporting system is currently in place, on or before the fifteenth (15th) day of each month.

- c. Once the Contractor has reported payments made to each subcontractor, including zero dollar amount payments, the subcontractor will receive an email and or fax notification requesting them to log into the system and confirm payments received. All monthly confirmations must be reported on or before the 20th day of each month. Contractor and subcontractor reporting to the C2 system must be completed by the 25th of each month or payments may be withheld.
 - d. All subcontract agreements between the Contractor and MBE/WBE firms or any first tier non-certified firm and lower tier MBE/WBE firms must contain language requiring the MBE/WBE to respond to email and/or fax notifications from the City of Chicago requiring them to report payments received for the prime or the non-certified firm.
- Access to the Certification and Compliance Monitoring System (C2), which is a web based reporting system, can be found at: <https://chicago.mwdbe.com>
- e. The Chief Procurement Officer or any party designated by the Chief Procurement Officer, shall have access to the Contractor's books and records, including without limitation payroll records, tax returns and records and books of account, to determine the Contractor's compliance with its commitment to MBE and WBE participation and the status of any MBE or WBE performing any portion of the contract. This provision shall be in addition to, and not a substitute for, any other provision allowing inspection of the contractor's records by any officer or official of the City for any purpose.
 - f. The Contractor shall maintain records of all relevant data with respect to the utilization of MBEs and WBEs, retaining these records for a period of at least five years after project closeout. Full access to these records shall be granted to City, federal or state authorities or other authorized persons.

6.8. Changes to Compliance Plan

6.8.1. Permissible Basis for Change Required

No changes to the Compliance Plan or contractual MBE and WBE commitments or substitution of MBE or WBE subcontractors may be made without the prior written approval of the Contract Compliance Officer. Unauthorized changes or substitutions, including performing the work designated for a subcontractor with the contractor's own forces, shall be a violation of these Special Conditions and a breach of the Contract with the City, and may cause termination of the executed Contract for breach, and/or subject the bidder or Contractor to contract remedies or other sanctions. The facts supporting the request for changes must not have been known nor reasonably could have been known by the parties prior to entering into the subcontract. Bid shopping is prohibited. The bidder or Contractor must negotiate with the subcontractor to resolve the problem. If requested by either party, the Department of Procurement Services shall facilitate such a meeting. Where there has been a mistake or disagreement about the scope of work, the MBE or WBE can be substituted only where an agreement cannot be reached for a reasonable price for the correct scope of work.

Substitutions of a MBE or WBE subcontractor shall be permitted only on the following basis:

- a) Unavailability after receipt of reasonable notice to proceed;
- b) Failure of performance;
- c) Financial incapacity;
- d) Refusal by the subcontractor to honor the bid or proposal price or scope;
- e) Mistake of fact or law about the elements of the scope of work of a solicitation where a reasonable price cannot be agreed;
- f) Failure of the subcontractor to meet insurance, licensing or bonding requirements;
- g) The subcontractor's withdrawal of its bid or proposal; or

- h) De-certification of the subcontractor as a MBE or WBE (graduation from the MBE/WBE program does not constitute de-certification).
- i) Termination of a Mentor Protégé Agreement.

6.8.2. Procedure for Requesting Approval

If it becomes necessary to substitute a MBE or WBE or otherwise change the Compliance Plan, the procedure will be as follows:

- a) The bidder or contractor must notify the Contract Compliance Officer and Chief Procurement Officer in writing of the request to substitute a MBE or WBE or otherwise change the Compliance Plan. The request must state specific reasons for the substitution or change. A letter from the MBE or WBE to be substituted or affected by the change stating that it cannot perform on the contract or that it agrees with the change in its scope of work must be submitted with the request.
- b) The City will approve or deny a request for substitution or other change within 15 business days of receipt of the written request.
- c) Where the bidder or contractor has established the basis for the substitution to the satisfaction of the Chief Procurement Officer, it must make Good Faith Efforts to meet the Task Order Specific Goal by substituting a MBE or WBE subcontractor. Documentation of a replacement MBE or WBE, or of Good Faith Efforts, must meet the requirements in section 5. If the MBE or WBE Task Order Specific Goal cannot be reached and Good Faith Efforts have been made, as determined by the Chief Procurement Officer, the bidder or contractor may substitute with a non-MBE or non-WBE.
- d) If a bidder or contractor plans to hire a subcontractor for any scope of work that was not previously disclosed in the Compliance Plan, the bidder or contractor must obtain the approval of the Chief Procurement Officer to modify the Compliance Plan and must make Good Faith Efforts to ensure that MBEs or WBEs have a fair opportunity to bid on the new scope of work.
- e) A new subcontract must be executed and submitted to the Contract Compliance Officer within five business days of the bidder's or contractor's receipt of City approval for the substitution or other change.

The City shall not be required to approve extra payment for escalated costs incurred by the contractor when a substitution of subcontractors becomes necessary to comply with MBE/WBE contract requirements.

6.9. Non-Compliance and Damages

Without limitation, the following shall constitute a material breach of this contract and entitle the City to declare a default, terminate the contract, and exercise those remedies provided for in the contract, at law or in equity: (1) failure to demonstrate Good Faith Efforts, except in the case of a contract where a bid incentive under MCC 2-92-525 was taken into consideration in the award; and (2) disqualification as a MBE or WBE of the contractor or any joint venture partner, subcontractor or supplier if its status as an MBE or WBE was a factor in the award of the Contract or Task Order and such status was misrepresented by the contractor.

Payments due to the contractor may be withheld until corrective action is taken.

Pursuant to MCC 2-92-445 or 2-92-740, as applicable, remedies or sanctions may include a penalty in the amount of the discrepancy between the amount of the commitment in the Compliance Plan, as such amount may be amended through change orders or otherwise over the term of the contract, and the amount paid to MBEs or WBEs, and disqualification from contracting or subcontracting on additional City contracts for up to

three years. The consequences provided herein shall be in addition to any other criminal or civil liability to which such entities may be subject.

The contractor shall have the right to protest the final determination of non-compliance and the imposition of any penalty by the Chief Procurement Officer pursuant to MCC 2-92-445 or 2-92-740, within 15 business days of the final determination.

In the case of a in the case of a contract for which a bid incentive under MCC 2-92-525 was taken into consideration in the award, any contractor that has failed to retain the percentage of MBE or WBE subcontractor committed to in order for the bid incentive to be allocated will be fined an amount equal to three times the amount of the bid incentive allocated, unless the contractor can demonstrate that due to circumstances beyond the contractor's control, the contractor for good cause was unable to retain the percentage of MBE or WBE subcontractors throughout the duration of the contract period.

6.10. Arbitration

- a) In the event a contractor has not complied with the contractual MBE/WBE percentages in its Schedule D, underutilization of MBEs/WBEs shall entitle the affected MBE/WBE to recover from the contractor damages suffered by such entity as a result of being underutilized; provided, however, that this provision shall not apply to the extent such underutilization occurs pursuant to a waiver or substitution approved by the City. The Ordinance and contracts subject thereto provide that any disputes between the contractor and such affected MBEs/WBEs regarding damages shall be resolved by binding arbitration before an independent arbitrator other than the City, with reasonable expenses, including attorney's fees, being recoverable by a prevailing MBE/WBE in accordance with these regulations. This provision is intended for the benefit of any MBE/WBE affected by underutilization and grants such entity specific third party beneficiary rights. Any rights conferred by this regulation are non-waivable and take precedence over any agreement to the contrary, including but not limited to those contained in a subcontract, suborder, or communicated orally between a contractor and a MBE/WBE.
- b) An MBE/WBE desiring to arbitrate shall contact the contractor in writing to initiate the arbitrative process. Except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the affected parties subject to the limitation contained in the last sentence of the previous paragraph, within ten (10) calendar days of the contractor receiving notification of the intent to arbitrate from the MBE/WBE the above-described disputes shall be arbitrated in accordance with the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association (AAA), a not-for-profit agency, with an office at 225 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 2527, Chicago, Illinois 60601-7601 [Phone: (312) 616-6560; Fax: (312) 819-0404]. All such arbitrations shall be initiated by the MBE/WBE filing a demand for arbitration with the AAA; shall be conducted by the AAA; and held in Chicago, Illinois.
- c) All arbitration fees are to be paid pro rata by the parties, however, that the arbitrator is authorized to award reasonable expenses, including attorney and arbitrator fees, as damages to a prevailing MBE/WBE.
- d) The MBE/WBE must send the City a copy of the Demand for Arbitration within ten (10) calendar days after it is filed with the AAA. The MBE/WBE also must send the City a copy of the decision of the arbitrator within ten (10) calendar days of receiving such decision. Judgment upon the award rendered by the arbitrator may be entered in any court of competent jurisdiction.

6.11. Equal Employment Opportunity

Compliance with MBE and WBE requirements will not diminish or supplant equal employment opportunity and civil rights provisions as required by law.

6.12. Attachments and Schedules

The following attachments and schedules follow, they may also be downloaded from the Internet at:

<http://www.cityofchicago.org/forms>

- Attachment A: Assist Agencies
- Attachment B: Sample Format for Requesting Assist Agency Comments on Bidder's Request for Reduction or Waiver of MBE/WBE Goals
- Schedule B: Affidavit of Joint Venture (MBE/WBE)
- Schedule C-1: Letter of Intent From MBE/WBE To Perform As Subcontractor, Supplier and/or Consultant
- Schedule D-1: Compliance Plan Regarding MBE/WBE Utilization

Assist Agencies are comprised of not-for-profit agencies and/or chamber of commerce agencies that represent the interest of small, minority and/or women owned businesses.

**Prime Contractors should contact with subcontracting opportunities to connect certified firms.*

<p>51st Street Business Association * 220 E. 51st Street Chicago, IL 60615 Phone: 773-285-3401 Fax: 773-285-3407 Email: the51ststreetbusinessassociation@yahoo.com Web: www.51stStreetChicago.com Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>	<p>Association of Asian Construction Enterprises * 5677 W. Howard Niles, IL 60714 Phone: 847-673-7377 Fax: 847-673-2358 Email: nakmancorp@aol.com Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>
<p>Austin African American Business Networking Assoc. 5820 W. Chicago Ave., Chicago, IL 60651 Phone: 773-626-4497 Email: aaabna@yahoo.com Web: www.aaabna.org Maintains list of certified firms: No Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>	<p>Black Contractors United * 12000 S. Marshfield Ave. Calumet Park, IL 60827 Phone: 708-389-5730 Fax: 708-389-5735 Email: valerie@blackcontractorsunited.com Web: www.blackcontractorsunited.com Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>
<p>LGBT Chamber of Commerce of Illinois * 3179 N. Clark St., 2nd Floor Chicago, IL 60657 Phone: 773-303-0167 Fax: 773-303-0168 Email: grodriguez@lgbtcc.com Web: www.lgbtcc.com Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>	<p>Chatham Business Association Small Business Dev. * 800 E. 78th Street Chicago, IL 60619 Phone: 773-994-5006 Fax: 773-855-8905 Email: melindakelly@cbaworks.org Web: www.cbaworks.org Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>
<p>Chicago Minority Supplier Development Council Inc. * 105 W. Adams, Suite 2300 Chicago, IL 60603-6233 Phone: 312-755-2550 Fax: 312-755-8890 Email: pbarreda@chicagomsdc.org Web: www.chicagomsdc.org Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>	<p>Chicago Urban League * 4510 S. Michigan Ave. Chicago, IL 60653 Phone: 773-624-8810 Fax: 773-451-3579 Email: sbrinston@thechicagourbanleague.org Web: www.cul-chicago.org Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>
<p>Chicago Women in Trades (CWIT) 2444 W. 16th Street Chicago, IL 60608 Phone: 773-942-1444 Fax: 312-942-1599 Email: jvellinga@cwit2.org Web: www.chicagowomenintrades2.org Maintains list of certified firms: No Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>	<p>Contractor Advisors Business Development Corp. * 1507 E. 53rd Street, Suite 906 Chicago, IL. 60615 Phone: 312-436-0301 Email: info@contractoradvisors.us Web: www.contractoradvisors.us Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>

<p>Do For Self Community Development Co. *</p> <p>7447 S South Shore Drive, Unit 22B Chicago, IL 60649 Phone: 773-356-7661 Email: dennisforself@hotmail.com Web: www.doforself.org</p> <p>Maintains list of certified firms: No Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>	<p>Far South Community Development Corporation</p> <p>9923 S. Halsted Street, Suite D Chicago, IL 60628 Phone: 773-941-4833 Fax: 773-941-5252 Email: lacy@farsouth.org Web: www.farsouthcdc.org</p> <p>Maintains list of certified firms: No Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>
<p>Federation of Women Contractors *</p> <p>216 W. Jackson Blvd. #625 Chicago, IL 60606 Phone: 312-360-1122 Fax: 312-750-1203 Email: fwcchicago@aol.com Web: www.fwcchicago.com</p> <p>Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>	<p>Greater Englewood Community Development Corp. *</p> <p>815 W. 63rd Street Chicago, IL 60621 Phone: 773-651-2400 Fax: 773-651-2400 Email: jharbin@greaterenglewoodcdc.org Web: www.greaterenglewoodcdc.org</p> <p>Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>
<p>Greater Pilsen Economic Development Assoc. *</p> <p>1801 S. Ashland Chicago, IL 60608 Phone: 312-698-8898 Email: greaterpilsen@gmail.com Web: www.greaterpilsen.org</p> <p>Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>	<p>Greater Far South Halsted Chamber of Commerce *</p> <p>10615 S. Halsted Street Chicago, IL 60628 Phone: 518-556-1641 Fax: 773-941-4019 Email: halstedchamberevents@gmail.com Web: www.greaterfarsouthhalstedchamber.org</p> <p>Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>
<p>Hispanic American Construction Industry Association (HACIA) *</p> <p>650 W. Lake St., Unit 415 Chicago, IL 60661 Phone: 312-575-0389 Fax: 312-575-0544 Email: jperez@haciaworks.org Web: www.haciaworks.org</p> <p>Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>	<p>Illinois Hispanic Chamber of Commerce *</p> <p>222 Merchandise Mart Plaza, Suite 1212 c/o 1871 Chicago, IL 60654 Phone: 312-425-9500 Email: aalcantar@ihccbusiness.net Web: www.ihccbusiness.net</p> <p>Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>
<p>Illinois State Black Chamber of Commerce *</p> <p>411 Hamilton Blvd., Suite 1404 Peoria, Illinois 61602 Phone: 309-740-4430 / 773-294-8038 Fax: 309-672-1379 Email: LarryIvory@IllinoisBlackChamber.org / vgilb66709@yahoo.com www.illinoisblackchamberofcommerce.org</p> <p>Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>	<p>Latin American Chamber of Commerce *</p> <p>3512 W. Fullerton Avenue Chicago, IL 60647 Phone: 773-252-5211 Fax: 773-252-7065 Email: d.lorenzopadron@LACCUSA.com Web: www.LACCUSA.com</p> <p>Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>
<p>National Association of Women Business Owners *</p> <p>500 Davis Street, Ste 812 Evanston, IL 60201 Phone: 773-410-2484 Fax: 847-328-2018 Email: wjaehn@nawbochicago.org Web: www.nawbochicago.org</p> <p>Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>	<p>National Organization of Minority Engineers (NOME) *</p> <p>33 W. Monroe, Suite 1540 Chicago, IL 60603 Phone: 312-960-1239 Email: grandevents1@sbcglobal.net Web: www.nomeonline.org</p> <p>Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>

Rainbow/PUSH Coalition * 930 E. 50 th Street Chicago, IL 60615 Phone: 773-256-2768 Fax: 773-373-4103 Email: jmitchell@rainbowpush.org Web: www.rainbowpush.org Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: No	South Shore Chamber, Inc. * 1750 E. 71 st Street, Suite 208 Chicago, IL 60649-2000 Phone: 773-955- 9508 Email: twertz@southshorechamberinc.org Web: www.southshorechamberinc.org Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes
The Monroe Foundation 1547 South Wolf Road Hillside, Illinois 60162 Phone: 773-315-9720 Email: omonroe@themonroefoundation.org Web: www.themonroefoundation.org Maintains list of certified firms: No Provides training for businesses: Yes	US Minority Contractors Association, Inc. * 1250 Grove Ave. Suite 200 Barrington, IL 60010 Phone: 847-708-1597 Fax: 847-382-1787 Email: admin@usminoritycontractors.org Web: USMinorityContractors.org Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes
Women's Business Development Center * 8 S. Michigan Ave., 4th Floor Chicago, IL 60603 Phone: 312-853-3477 Fax: 312-853-0145 Email: fcurry@wbdc.org Web: www.wbdc.org Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes	Women Construction Owners & Executives (WCOE) * Chicago Caucus 308 Circle Avenue Forest Park, IL 60130 Phone: 708-366-1250 Email: mkm@mkmservices.com Web: www.wcoeusa.org Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: No
Your Community Consultants Foundation 9301 S. Parnell Ave., Chicago, IL 60620 Phone: 773-224-9299 Fax: 773-371-0032 Email: allen81354@aol.com Maintains list of certified firms: No Provides training for businesses: Yes	

Attachment B - Sample Format for Requesting Assist Agency Comments on Bidder's Request for Reduction or Waiver of MBE/WBE Goals

On Bidder/Proposer's Letterhead – SEND TO THE ASSIST AGENCIES – DO NOT SEND TO THE CITY

RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

(Date)

Specification No.: 469831

Project Description: Professional Engineering Consulting Services, Miscellaneous Hydrologic and Hydraulic Studies

(Assist Agency Name and Address – **SEND TO THE ASSIST AGENCIES – DO NOT SEND TO THE CITY**)

Dear _____:

_____ (Bidder/Proposer) intends to submit a bid/proposal in response to the above referenced specification with the City of Chicago. Bids are due _____ advertised specification with the City of Chicago.

The following areas have been identified for subcontracting opportunities on both a direct and indirect basis:

Our efforts to identify potential subcontractors have not been successful in order to meet the Disadvantaged/Minority/Women Business Enterprise contract goal. **Due to the inability to identify an appropriate DBE/MBE/WBE firm certified by the City of Chicago to participate as a subcontractor or joint venture partner, a request for the waiver of the contract goals will be submitted.** If you are aware of such a firm, please contact

Name of Company Representative at Address/Phone

within (10) ten business days of receipt of this letter.

Under the City of Chicago's MBE/WBE/DBE Ordinance, your agency is entitled to comment upon this waiver request to the City of Chicago. Written comments may be directed within ten (10) working days of your receipt of this letter to:

Monica Jimenez, Deputy Procurement Officer
Department of Procurement Services
City of Chicago
121 North La Salle Street, Room 806
Chicago, Illinois 60602

If you wish to discuss this matter, please contact the undersigned at _____.

Sincerely,

Schedule B – Affidavit of Joint Venture

SCHEDULE B: Affidavit of Joint Venture (MBE/WBE)

This form need not be submitted if all joint venturers are MBEs and/or WBEs. In such a case, however, a written joint venture agreement among the MBE and WBE venturers must be submitted. In all proposed joint ventures, each MBE and/or WBE venturer must submit a copy of their current Letter of Certification.

All Information Requested by this Schedule must Be Answered in the Spaces Provided. Do Not Refer to Your Joint Venture Agreement Except to Expand on Answers Provided on this Form. If Additional Space Is Required, Additional Sheets May Be Attached.

- I. Name of joint venture: _____
Address of joint venture: _____

Phone number of joint venture: _____
- II. Identify each non-MBE/WBE venturer(s):
Name of Firm: _____
Address: _____
Phone: _____
Contact person for matters concerning MBE/WBE compliance: _____
- III. Identify each MBE/WBE venturer(s):
Name of Firm: _____
Address: _____
Phone: _____
Contact person for matters concerning MBE/WBE compliance: _____
- IV. Describe the role(s) of the MBE and/or WBE venturer(s) in the joint venture:

- V. Attach a copy of the joint venture agreement. In order to demonstrate the MBE and/or WBE venturer's share in the ownership, control, management responsibilities, risks and profits of the joint venture, the proposed joint venture agreement must include specific details related to: (1) the contributions of capital and equipment; (2) work items to be performed by the MBE/WBE's own forces; (3) work items to be performed under the supervision of the MBE/WBE venturer; and (4) the commitment of management, supervisory and operative personnel employed by the MBE/WBE to be dedicated to the performance of the project.
- VI. Ownership of the Joint Venture.
 - A. What are the percentage(s) of MBE/WBE ownership of the joint venture?
MBE/WBE ownership percentage(s) _____
Non-MBE/WBE ownership percentage(s) _____
 - B. Specify MBE/WBE percentages for each of the following (provide narrative descriptions and other detail as applicable):
 1. Profit and loss sharing: _____
 2. Capital contributions:
(a) Dollar amounts of initial contribution: _____

Schedule B: Affidavit of Joint Venture (MBE/WBE)

(b) Dollar amounts of anticipated on-going contributions: _____

3. Contributions of equipment (Specify types, quality and quantities of equipment to be provided by each venturer): _____

4. Other applicable ownership interests, including ownership options or other agreements which restrict or limit ownership and/or control: _____

5. Provide copies of all written agreements between venturers concerning this project.
6. Identify each current City of Chicago contract (and each contract completed during the past two (2) years) by a joint venture of two or more firms participating in this joint venture:

VII. Control of and Participation in the Joint Venture. Identify by name and firm those individuals who are, or will be, responsible for, and have the authority to engage in the following management functions and policy decisions. (Indicate any limitations to their authority such as dollar limits and co-signatory requirements.):

A. Joint venture check signing:

B. Authority to enter contracts on behalf of the joint venture:

C. Signing, co-signing and/or collateralizing loans:

D. Acquisition of lines of credit:

Schedule B: Affidavit of Joint Venture (MBE/WBE)

E. Acquisition and indemnification of payment and performance bonds:

F. Negotiating and signing labor agreements:

G. Management of contract performance. (Identify by name and firm only):

1. Supervision of field operations: _____
 2. Major purchases: _____
 3. Estimating: _____
 4. Engineering: _____
-

VIII. Financial Controls of joint venture:

A. Which firm and/or individual will be responsible for keeping the books of account?

B. Identify the managing partner, if any, and describe the means and measure of their compensation:

C. What authority does each venturer have to commit or obligate the other to insurance and bonding companies, financing institutions, suppliers, subcontractors, and/or other parties participating in the performance of this contract or the work of this project?

IX. State the approximate number of operative personnel (by trade) needed to perform the joint venture's work under this contract. Indicate whether they will be employees of the non-MBE/WBE firm, the MBE/WBE firm, or the joint venture.

Schedule B: Affidavit of Joint Venture (MBE/WBE)

Trade	Non-MBE/WBE Firm (Number)	MBE/VVBE (Number)	Joint Venture (Number)

If any personnel proposed for this project will be employees of the joint venture:

- A. Are any proposed joint venture employees currently employed by either venturer?
Currently employed by non-MBE/WBE (number) ____ Employed by MBE/WBE ____
- B. Identify by name and firm the individual who will be responsible for hiring joint venture employees:

- C. Which venturer will be responsible for the preparation of joint venture payrolls:

- X. Please state any material facts of additional information pertinent to the control and structure of this joint venture.

Schedule B: Affidavit of Joint Venture (MBE/WBE)

The undersigned affirms that the foregoing statements are correct and include all material information necessary to identify and explain the terms and operations of our joint venture and the intended participation of each venturer in the undertaking. Further, the undersigned covenant and agree to provide to the City current, complete and accurate information regarding actual joint venture work and the payment therefore, and any proposed changes in any provision of the joint venture agreement, and to permit the audit and examination of the books, records and files of the joint venture, or those of each venturer relevant to the joint venture by authorized representatives of the City or the Federal funding agency.

Any material misrepresentation will be grounds for terminating any contract which may be awarded and for initiating action under federal or state laws concerning false statements.

Note: If, after filing this Schedule B and before the completion on the joint venture's work on the project, there is any change in the information submitted, the joint venture must inform the City of Chicago, either directly or through the prime contractor if the joint venture is a subcontractor.

Name of MBE/WBE Partner Firm	Name of Non-MBE/WBE Partner Firm
_____	_____
Signature of Affiant	Signature of Affiant
_____	_____
Name and Title of Affiant	Name and Title of Affiant
_____	_____
Date	Date
_____	_____

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, the above-signed officers

(names of affiants)

personally appeared and, known to me be the persons described in the foregoing Affidavit, acknowledged that they executed the same in the capacity therein stated and for the purpose therein contained.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

Signature of Notary Public

My Commission Expires: _____

(SEAL)

Schedule C-3: Letter of Intent From MBE/WBE To Perform As Subcontractor, Supplier and/or Consultant



SCHEDULE C-3
MBE/WBE Letter of Intent to Perform as a
Subcontractor, Supplier, or Consultant

**FOR
TASK ORDER
CONTRACTS ONLY**

Contract PO No.: _____

Task Order Project Description: _____

From: _____
(Name of MBE/WBE Firm)

To: _____ and the City of Chicago.
(Name of Prime Contractor)

The MBE or WBE status of the undersigned is confirmed by the attached City of Chicago **or Cook County** Certification Letter, effective _____ to _____
(Date) (Date)

The undersigned is prepared to perform the following services in connection with the above named Task Order. If more space is required to fully describe the MBE or WBE proposed scope of services and/or payment schedule, including a description of the commercially useful function being performed. Attach additional sheets as necessary:

The above described performance is offered for the following price and described terms of payment:

SUB-SUBCONTRACTING LEVELS

A zero (0) must be shown in each blank if the MBE or WBE will not be subcontracting any of the services listed or attached to this schedule.

_____ % of the dollar value of the MBE or WBE subcontract that will be subcontracted to non MBE/WBE contractors.

_____ % of the dollar value of the MBE or WBE subcontract that will be subcontracted to MBE or WBE contractors.

NOTICE: If any of the MBE or WBE scope of services will be subcontracted, list the name of the vendor and attach a brief explanation, description and pay item number of the services that will be subcontracted.

The undersigned will enter into a formal written agreement for the above work with you as a Prime Contractor, conditioned upon your receipt of an approved Task Order from the City of Chicago, within three (3) business days of your receipt an approved Task Order from the City of Chicago.

The undersigned has entered into a formal written mentor protégé agreement as a subcontractor/protégé with you as a Prime Contractor/mentor: Yes No

NOTICE: THIS SCHEDULE AND ATTACHMENTS REQUIRE ORIGINAL SIGNATURES.

(Signature of President/Owner/CEO or Authorized Agent of MBE/WBE)

(Date)

(Name/Title-Please Print)

(Email & Phone Number)

Schedule D-3: Affidavit of Implementation of MBE/WBE Goals and Participation Plan



SCHEDULE D-3
Affidavit of Prime Contractor
Task Order Services Contracts
MBE/WBE Compliance Plan

**FOR
TASK ORDER
SERVICES
CONTRACTS ONLY**

MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH THE BID. FAILURE TO SUBMIT THE SCHEDULE D-3 WILL CAUSE THE BID TO BE REJECTED. DUPLICATE AS NEEDED.

Contract PO No.: _____

Task Order Project Description: _____

I HEREBY DECLARE AND AFFIRM that I am the _____ and a duly authorized representative of _____
(Title of Affiant)

(Name of Prime Consultant/Contractor)

and that I have personally reviewed the material and facts submitted with the Schedule C-3s regarding Minority Business Enterprise (MBE) and Women Business Enterprise (WBE) to perform as a subcontractor/sub-consultant/ or supplier. All MBE/WBE firms included in this plan have been certified as such by the City of Chicago or Cook County (current letter of certification attached).

I. Complete this section for each MBE/WBE participating on this Task Order:

1. Name of MBE/WBE Firm: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person/Title: _____

Phone Number: _____

Dollar Value of Participation: \$ _____

Percentage of Participation: % _____

Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): () Yes () No Add'l Percentage Claimed:¹ % _____

Total Participation % _____

If indirect participation is being used, describe in detail the services that will be performed and provide detailed project information (ie., project name, description, location, type of service and/or supplies that are being purchased. Copies of invoices, bill of sale, and cancelled checks must be submitted to the Department of Procurement Services upon project completion.

2. Name of MBE/WBE Firm: _____

Address: _____

¹ The Prime Contractor may claim an additional 0.333 percent participation credit (up to a maximum of five (5) percent) for every one (1) percent of the value of the contract performed by the MBE/WBE protégé firm.

Schedule D-3: MBE/WBE Compliance Plan for Task Order Contracts

Contact Person/Title: _____

Phone Number: _____

Dollar Value of Participation: \$ _____

Percentage of Participation: % _____

Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): () Yes () No Add'l Percentage Claimed: _____ %

Total Participation % _____

If indirect participation is being used, describe in detail the services that will be performed and provide detailed project information (ie., project name, description, location, type of service and/or supplies that are being purchased. Copies of invoices, bill of sale, and cancelled checks must be submitted to the Department of Procurement Services upon project completion.

3. Name of MBE/WBE Firm: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person/Title: _____

Phone Number: _____

Dollar Value of Participation: \$ _____

Percentage of Participation: % _____

Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): () Yes () No Add'l Percentage Claimed: _____ %

Total Participation % _____

If indirect participation is being used, describe in detail the services that will be performed and provide detailed project information (ie., project name, description, location, type of service and/or supplies that are being purchased. Copies of invoices, bill of sale, and cancelled checks must be submitted to the Department of Procurement Services upon project completion.

4. Name of MBE/WBE Firm: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person/Title: _____

Phone Number: _____

Schedule D-3: MBE/WBE Compliance Plan for Task Order Contracts

Dollar Value of Participation: \$ _____

Percentage of Participation: % _____

Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): () Yes () No Add'l Percentage Claimed: _____ %

Total Participation % _____

If indirect participation is being used, describe in detail the services that will be performed and provide detailed project information (ie., project name, description, location, type of service and/or supplies that are being purchased. Copies of invoices, bill of sale, and cancelled checks must be submitted to the Department of Procurement Services upon project completion.

5. Name of MBE/WBE Firm: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person/Title: _____

Phone Number: _____

Dollar Value of Participation: \$ _____

Percentage of Participation: % _____

Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): () Yes () No Add'l Percentage Claimed: _____ %

Total Participation % _____

If indirect participation is being used, describe in detail the services that will be performed and provide detailed project information (ie., project name, description, location, type of service and/or supplies that are being purchased. Copies of invoices, bill of sale, and cancelled checks must be submitted to the Department of Procurement Services upon project completion.

6. Attach Additional Sheets as Needed

Schedule D-3: MBE/WBE Compliance Plan for Task Order Contracts

II. Summary of Direct MBE/WBE Proposal

1. MBE Direct Participation

MBE Firm Name	Dollar Amount Participation (\$)	Percent Amount Participation (%)
Total Direct MBE Participation		

2. WBE Direct Participation

WBE Firm Name	Dollar Amount Participation (\$)	Percent Amount Participation (%)
Total Direct WBE Participation		

III. Summary of Indirect MBE/WBE Proposal

1. MBE Indirect Participation

MBE Firm Name	Dollar Amount Participation (\$)	Percent Amount Participation (%)
Total Indirect MBE Participation		

2. WBE Indirect Participation

WBE Firm Name	Dollar Amount Participation (\$)	Percent Amount Participation (%)
Total Indirect WBE Participation		

Schedule D-3: MBE/WBE Compliance Plan for Task Order Contracts

The Contractor designates the following person as its MBE/WBE Liaison Officer:

(Name- Please Print or Type) _____ (Phone) _____

**I DO SOLEMNLY DECLARE AND AFFIRM UNDER PENALTIES OF PERJURY THAT THE CONTENTS OF THE
FOREGOING DOCUMENT ARE TRUE AND CORRECT, THAT NO MATERIAL FACTS HAVE BEEN OMITTED, AND
THAT I AM AUTHORIZED ON BEHALF OF THE PRIME CONTRACTOR TO MAKE THIS AFFIDAVIT.**

(Name of Prime Contractor – Print or Type) _____ State of: _____

(Signature) County of: _____

(Name/Title of Affiant – Print or Type) _____

(Date)

On this _____ day of _____, 20_____, the above signed officer _____
(Name of Affiant)

personally appeared and, known by me to be the person described in the foregoing Affidavit, acknowledged that (s)he
executed the same in the capacity stated therein and for the purposes therein contained.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand and seal.

(Notary Public Signature)

SEAL:

Commission Expires: _____

ARTICLE 7. INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Department of Water Management
Professional Hydraulic Engineering Services

A. INSURANCE REQUIRED

Consultant must provide and maintain at Consultant's own expense, during the term of the Agreement and during the time period following expiration if Consultant is required to return and perform any work, services, or operations, the insurance coverages and requirements specified below, insuring all work, services, or operations related to the Agreement.

1) Workers Compensation and Employers Liability (Primary and Umbrella)

Workers Compensation Insurance, as prescribed by applicable law covering all employees who are to provide a service under this Agreement and Employers Liability coverage with limits of not less than \$500,000 each accident; \$500,000 disease-policy limit; and \$500,000 disease each employee, or the full per occurrence limits of the policy, whichever is greater. Coverage shall include but not be limited to: other states endorsement, alternate employer and voluntary compensation endorsement; when applicable.

Consultant may use a combination of primary and excess/umbrella policy/policies to satisfy the limits of liability required herein. The excess/umbrella policy/policies must provide the same coverages/follow form as the underlying policy/policies.

2) Commercial General Liability (Primary and Umbrella)

Commercial General Liability Insurance or equivalent must be maintained with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence, or the full per occurrence limits of the policy, whichever is greater, for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage liability. Coverages must include but not be limited to the following: All premises and operations, products/completed operations, separation of insureds, defense, and contractual liability (not to include Endorsement CG 21 39 or equivalent).

The City and other entities as required by City must be provided additional insured status with respect to liability arising out of Consultant's work, services or operations performed on behalf of the City. The City's additional insured status must apply to liability and defense of suits arising out of Consultant's acts or omissions, whether such liability is attributable to the Consultant or to the City on an additional insured endorsement form acceptable to the City. The full policy limits and scope of protection also will apply to the City as an additional insured, even if they exceed the City's minimum limits required herein. Consultant's liability insurance must be primary without right of contribution by any other insurance or self-insurance maintained by or available to the City.

Consultant may use a combination of primary and excess/umbrella policy/policies to satisfy the limits of liability required herein. The excess/umbrella policy/policies must provide the same coverages/follow form as the underlying policy/policies.

3) Automobile Liability (Primary and Umbrella)

When any motor vehicles (owned, non-owned and hired) are used in connection with work, services, or operations to be performed, Automobile Liability Insurance must be maintained by the Consultant with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence or the full per occurrence limits of the policy, whichever is greater, for bodily injury and property damage. The City is to be added as an additional insureds on a primary, non-contributory basis.

Consultant may use a combination of primary and excess/umbrella policy/policies to satisfy the limits of liability required herein. The excess/umbrella policy/policies must provide the same coverages/follow form as the underlying policy/policies.

4) Excess/Umbrella

Excess/Umbrella Liability Insurance must be maintained with limits of not less than \$2,000,000 per occurrence, or the full per occurrence limits of the policy, whichever is greater. The policy/policies must provide the same coverages/follow form as the underlying Commercial General Liability, Automobile Liability, Employers Liability and Completed Operations coverage required herein and expressly provide that the excess or umbrella policy/policies will drop down over reduced and/or exhausted aggregate limit, if any, of the underlying insurance. The Excess/Umbrella policy/policies must be primary without right of contribution by any other insurance or self-insurance maintained by or available to the City.

Consultant may use a combination of primary and excess/umbrella policies to satisfy the limits of liability required in sections A.1, A.2, A.3 and A.4 herein.

5) Professional Liability

When any architects, engineers or other professional consultants perform work, services, or operations in connection with this Agreement, Professional Liability Insurance covering acts, errors, or omissions must be maintained with limits of not less than \$2,000,000. When policies are renewed or replaced, the policy retroactive date must coincide with, or precede start of work on the Agreement. A claims-made policy which is not renewed or replaced must have an extended reporting period of Two (2) years.

6) Valuable Papers

When any plans, designs, drawings, media, data, specifications, maps, reports, records, books, files and other documents are produced or used under this Contract, Valuable Papers Insurance must be maintained in an amount to insure against any loss whatsoever, and must have limits sufficient to pay for the re-creation and reconstruction of such records.

Consultant is responsible for all loss or damage to personal property (including but not limited to materials, equipment, tools and supplies) owned, rented, or used by Consultant.

B. Additional Requirements

Evidence of Insurance. Consultant must furnish the City, Chicago Department of Procurement Services, 121 N. LaSalle Street, Room 806, Chicago, IL 60602, original certificates of insurance and additional insured endorsement, or other evidence of insurance, to be in force on the date of this Agreement, and

renewal certificates of Insurance and endorsement, or such similar evidence, if the coverages have an expiration or renewal date occurring during the term of this Agreement. Consultant must submit evidence of insurance prior to execution of Agreement. The receipt of any certificate does not constitute agreement

by the City that the insurance requirements in the Agreement have been fully met or that the insurance policies indicated on the certificate are in compliance with all requirements of Agreement. The failure of the City to obtain, nor the City's receipt of, or failure to object to a non-complying insurance certificate,

endorsement or other insurance evidence from Consultant, its insurance broker(s) and/or insurer(s) will not be construed as a waiver by the City of any of the required insurance provisions. Consultant must advise all insurers of the Agreement provisions regarding insurance. The City in no way warrants that the insurance required herein is sufficient to protect Consultant for liabilities which may arise from or relate to the Agreement. The City reserves the right to obtain complete, certified copies of any required insurance policies at any time.

Failure to Maintain Insurance. Failure of the Consultant to comply with required coverage and terms and conditions outlined herein will not limit Consultant's liability or responsibility nor does it relieve Consultant of the obligation to provide insurance as specified in this Agreement. Nonfulfillment of the insurance conditions may constitute a violation of the Agreement, and the City retains the right to suspend this Agreement until proper evidence of insurance is provided, or the Agreement may be terminated.

Notice of Material Change, Cancellation or Non-Renewal. Consultant must provide for sixty (60) days prior written notice to be given to the City in the event coverage is substantially changed, canceled or non-renewed and ten (10) days prior written notice for non-payment of premium.

Deductibles and Self-Insured Retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions on referenced insurance coverages must be borne by Consultant.

Waiver of Subrogation. Consultant hereby waives its rights and its insurer(s)' rights of and agrees to require their insurers to waive their rights of subrogation against the City under all required insurance herein for any loss arising from or relating to this Agreement. Consultant agrees to obtain any endorsement that may be necessary to affect this waiver of subrogation, but this provision applies regardless of whether or not the City received a waiver of subrogation endorsement for Consultant's insurer(s).

Consultants Insurance Primary. All insurance required of Consultant under this Agreement shall be endorsed to state that Consultant's insurance policy is primary and not contributory with any insurance carrier by the City.

No Limitation as to Consultant's Liabilities. The coverages and limits furnished by Consultant in no way limit the Consultant's liabilities and responsibilities specified within the Agreement or by law.

No Contribution by City. Any insurance or self-insurance programs maintained by the City do not contribute with insurance provided by Consultant under this Agreement.

Insurance not Limited by Indemnification. The required insurance to be carried is not limited by any limitations expressed in the indemnification language in this Agreement or any limitation placed on the indemnity in this Agreement given as a matter of law.

Insurance and Limits Maintained. If Consultant maintains higher limits and/or broader coverage than the minimums shown herein, the City requires and shall be entitled the higher limits and/or broader coverage

maintained by Consultant. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits of insurance and coverage shall be available to the City.

Joint Venture or Limited Liability Company. If Consultant is a joint venture or limited liability company, the insurance policies must name the joint venture or limited liability company as a named insured.

Other Insurance obtained by Consultant. If Consultant desires additional coverages, the Consultant will be responsible for the acquisition and cost.

Insurance required of Subcontractors. Consultant shall name the Subcontractor(s) as a named insured(s) under Consultant's insurance or Consultant will require each Subcontractor(s) to provide and maintain Commercial General Liability, Commercial Automobile Liability, Worker's Compensation and Employers Liability Insurance and when applicable Excess/Umbrella Liability Insurance with coverage at least as

broad as in outlined in Section A, Insurance Required. The limits of coverage will be determined by Consultant. Consultant shall determine if Subcontractor(s) must also provide any additional coverage or other coverage outlined in Section A, Insurance Required. Consultant is responsible for ensuring that each Subcontractor has named the City as an additional insured where required on an additional insured

endorsement form at least as broad and acceptable to the City. Consultant is also responsible for ensuring that each Subcontractor has complied with the required coverage and terms and conditions outlined in this Section B, Additional Requirements. When requested by the City, Consultant must provide to the City certificates of insurance and additional insured endorsements or other evidence of insurance. The City reserves the right to obtain complete, certified copies of any required insurance policies at any time. Failure of the Subcontractor(s) to comply with required coverage and terms and conditions outlined herein will not limit Consultant's liability or responsibility.

City's Right to Modify. Notwithstanding any provisions in the Agreement to the contrary, the City, Department of Finance, Risk Management Office maintains the right to modify, delete, alter or change these requirements.

Signature Page

Contract Number: <<click and type number>>

Specification Number: 469831

Contractor (Vendor) Name: <<click and type name>>

Total Amount (Value): <<click and type number>>

Fund Chargeable: 017-0F19-088-2015-1983-220140-19066

SIGNED at Chicago, Illinois:

CONTRACTOR:

<<click and type name>>

By: _____

Name: _____

Its: _____

Attest: _____

State of _____; County of _____

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____ (date) by _____ as

President (or other authorized officer) and _____ as

Secretary of

_____ (name of party on behalf of whom instrument was executed).

Notary Public

Commission Expires

CITY OF CHICAGO

By: _____
Mayor _____ Date _____

Comptroller _____ Date _____

Chief Procurement Officer _____ Date _____
Execution page

EXHIBITS

Exhibits follow this page. Remainder of page intentionally blank.

EXHIBIT 1: SCOPE OF WORK

REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS (RFQ)
FOR
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING CONSULTING SERVICES
MISCELLANEOUS HYDROLOGIC AND HYDRAULIC STUDIES

A. Introduction

The City of Chicago, Department of Water Management (DWM), requires engineering firms to perform Hydrologic and Hydraulic (H&H) studies to characterize and evaluate the performance of the Chicago Sewer System through computer modeling and to perform necessary field investigations to support such studies. Hydrologic and hydraulic studies may vary from a few acres to hundreds of acres. Based on the results of these studies, locations for new projects, replacement or lining are identified.

B. Project Overview

The City of Chicago, Department Water Management developed its Citywide InfoWorks trunk sewer model in 2009 to include but not limited to, all sewers 42" in diameter and greater, 24" diameter and greater in the Central Business District, and hydraulically significant sewers 30" and greater in diameters. DWM has been using the sewer model to support planning and design decisions. Currently, DWM is preparing a detailed "Full Pipe" Model of Chicago's Combined Sewer System. The "Full Pipe" model will encompass about 4,400 miles of sewers including the smallest sewers with their respective subareas. The "Full Pipe" model will provide the ability to better understand the impact of local Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects, quantify the impact of Green Infrastructure (GI) improvements on local sewers and provide improvements to trunk sewer model accuracy.

The firms that is selected and awarded the contract will utilize the "Full Pipe" model, and perform the following work:

1. Assisting in the selection of capital improvement projects.
2. Evaluation/optimization of the design of capital improvement plan projects. This may include feasibility reports and cost estimates.
3. Evaluating potential locations for sewer lining.
4. Updating and maintaining the City's existing sewer model in InfoWorks Integrated
5. Catchment Modeling (ICM). The firms that is selected and awarded the contract for the project is required to possess their own full licenses and supported version of InfoWorks ICM license to perform the Hydrologic & Hydraulic (H&H) Modelling task for the project.
6. Assisting in any possible future master planning of the sewer system.
7. Production of information utilizing the City's H&H models. Information requested may include maps, tables, figures or technical memoranda.
8. Provide support as needed for the City's GIS data and Access database of the sewer system. This may include geo-referencing, scanning, confirming system configurations and making modifications to the Access database as needed.
9. Participation in public meetings as necessary to support the City's communication of model results and planned improvements in problem areas.

The Respondent must have H&H experience with the City's combined sewer system and be fully capable and experienced in the use of InfoWorks ICM as well as Access databases and GIS. The City will not compensate or reimburse any software procurement related expenses. The Respondent must also have the ability to perform wide-ranging field investigations that may require confined space entry.

The Respondent or his/her sub-consultant must have the ability and experience to install sewer meters that collect flow and velocity data in both small diameter and large diameter pipes. The data must then be collected, analyzed and presented in a timely fashion.

The Respondent must also have the ability to prepare informative boards and reports that summarize and communicate results in an effective manner for various audiences.

The Respondent must be financially solvent, and each of its members, whether acting as an individual, partnership, corporation, joint venture or other legal entity, must have employees, agents or sub consultants, at any tier, who are competent to perform the services required under this RFQ document.

Selected firms must enter non-specific task driven, Depending Upon Requirements (DUR) term agreements.

C. Detailed Scope of Services

1. Review of Existing Data

The Respondent must demonstrate expertise and knowledge of the City's combined sewer system. The City's existing InfoWorks ICM "Full Pipe" model of the sewers system and Master Planning reports will be made available for review to the selected Respondent. Existing data from the Department of Water Management, Department of Transportation, Metropolitan Water Reclamation District of Greater Chicago (MWRDGC) and other pertinent sources may also be required to be collected and reviewed. The data may include, but not limited to, the City's sewer atlases, drain atlases, aerial photography, precipitation records, flooding complaints and as-built information on roadways, sewers, junction chambers and diversion structures and any of the GIS related data that the City houses. Operational data from pump stations, flow meters, rivers, canals and MWRDGC facilities might also need to be reviewed by the Respondent.

2. Hydrologic and Hydraulic Studies

The Respondent must have experience in developing hydrologic and hydraulic models in InfoWorks ICM to simulate and predict the magnitude, extent and frequency of street flooding, basement flooding and/or combined sewer overflows. The Respondent must analyze unsteady flows, sewer surcharges, back flows and divided flows within networked systems. The Respondent may need to calibrate model runs from actual rainfall events and flow data collected in the field. The effect of the Rain Blocker Programs and other significant areas of detention storage must be considered in the analyses. The Respondent must consider n-year flood events (2-months to >5-years) of critical storm duration in the analyses along with scenarios of expected outlet conditions.

3. Alternatives Analyses

The Respondent may be requested to present and evaluate various alternative designs prior to the selection of a recommended plan. The study may also include a cost-benefit analysis of each alternative.

4. Sewer Lining Studies

The Respondent will be requested to evaluate existing sewers for potential candidates for sewer lining. These studies also identify potential sewer improvement projects in the area for future construction.

5. Model Maintenance

The Respondent will update the existing conditions and alternative baseline models with As-Built information that may not presently be represented in the models. Any changes made to these models are to be represented in future and/or alternative sewer evaluations.

6. GIS Data Management

The Respondent should have the capability of utilizing GIS tools support the presentation, analysis and data management of the H&H modeling results. The Respondent may utilize City's Sewer Access database of projects for planning and GIS purposes.

7. Report/Deliverables

The Respondent must provide a final report to the City to summarize the results and recommendations of each study. The Respondent may be required to prepare various exhibits and visual aids for presentation of results. The Respondent may be required to participate in community

or other information meetings that may be requested. The Respondent must provide all deliverables in both digital and hard copy formats.

8. Field Investigations

The Respondent or his/her sub-consultant must demonstrate experience in conducting field investigations toward the analyses and evaluation of the sewer system. This information may include, but not be limited to, information pertaining to basin physiography, watershed boundaries, detention storage facilities, catch basin locations, down spout disconnection and submerged outlet conditions. The Respondent may be required to conduct interviews with local residents and businesses to evaluate the extent of a flooding problem using the City's 311 database.

The Respondent or his/her sub-consultant must demonstrate experience in providing topographic field surveys. The topographic field surveys may be necessary to ascertain the available volume of ponding in streets, parkways, viaducts, parking lots or other storage areas. This may entail the survey of curbs and gutters, sidewalks, overflows, low entry points and control structures. The Respondent or his/her sub-consultant may be required to conduct field checks of existing sewer facilities (weirs, bulkheads, inverts, etc.). These field checks may require the Respondent or its sub consultants to have confined space certification for entry into the sewer system and access to boats for the inspection of outfalls along the rivers.

The Respondent or his/her sub consultants must have experience in collecting rainfall data and flow monitoring data to evaluate the performance of the sewer system during normal and/or wet weather conditions. The Respondent or his/her sub consultants are expected to install, maintain and operate all collecting/monitoring equipment. Pipe flow meter and rain gauges may be utilized to collect relevant data. Monitoring may be performed on a monthly basis until a sufficient amount of data is collected.

EXHIBIT 2: COMPENSATION

Attach here.

EXHIBIT 3: INSURANCE CERTIFICATE OF COVERAGE

Named Insured: _____
 Address: _____
 (Number and Street)
 _____ (City) _____ (State) _____ (ZIP)

Specification #: _____
 RFP: _____
 Project #: _____
 Contract #: _____

Description of Operation/Location

The insurance policies and endorsements indicated below have been issued to the designated named insured with the policy limits as set forth herein covering the operation described within the contract involving the named insured and the City of Chicago. The Certificate issuer agrees that in the event of cancellation, non-renewal or material change involving the indicated policies, the issuer will provide at least sixty (60) days prior written notice of such change to the City of Chicago at the address shown on this Certificate. This certificate is issued to the City of Chicago in consideration of the contract entered into with the named insured, and it is mutually understood that the City of Chicago relies on this certificate as a basis for continuing such agreement with the named insured:

Type of Insurance	Insurer Name	Policy Number	Expiration Date	Limits of Liability All Limits in Thousands
General Liability <input type="checkbox"/> Claims made <input type="checkbox"/> Occurrence <input type="checkbox"/> Premise-Operations <input type="checkbox"/> Explosion/Collapse Underground <input type="checkbox"/> Products/Completed-Operations <input type="checkbox"/> Blanket Contractual <input type="checkbox"/> Broad Form Property Damage <input type="checkbox"/> Independent Contractors <input type="checkbox"/> Personal Injury <input type="checkbox"/> Pollution				CSL Per Occurrence \$ _____ General Aggregate \$ _____ Products/Completed Operations Aggregate \$ _____
Automobile Liability				CSL Per Occurrence \$ _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Excess Liability <input type="checkbox"/> Umbrella Liability				Each Occurrence \$ _____
Worker=s Compensation and Employer=s Liability				Statutory/Illinois Employers Liability \$ _____
Builders Risk/Course of Construction				Amount of Contract
Professional Liability				\$ _____
Owner Contractors Protective				\$ _____
Other				\$ _____

- a) Each Insurance policy required by this agreement, excepting policies for worker=s compensation and professional liability, will read: The City of Chicago is an additional insured as respects operations and activities of, or on behalf of the named insured, performed under contract with or permit from the City of Chicago.
- b) The General, Automobile and Excess/Umbrella Liability Policies described provide for severability of Interest (cross liability) applicable to the named insured and the City.
- c) Workers Compensation and Property Insurers shall waive all rights of subrogation against the City of Chicago.
- d) The receipt of this certificate by the City does not constitute agreement by the City that the insurance requirements in the contract have been fully met, or that the insurance policies indicated by this certificate are in compliance with all contract requirements.

Name and Address of Certificate Holder and Recipient of Notice

Certificate Holder/Additional Insured

City of Chicago
 Procurement Department
 121 N. LaSalle St., #806
 Chicago, IL 60602

Signature of Authorized Rep. _____
 Agency/Company: _____
 Address _____
 Telephone _____

For City use only

Name of City Department requesting certificate: (Using Dept.) _____
 Address: _____ ZIP Code: _____ Attention: _____

EXHIBIT 4: ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT(S)

Attach here.

EXHIBIT 5: MBE / WBE COMPLIANCE PLAN

Attach here.

EXHIBIT 6: DATA PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTRACTORS, VENDORS AND THIRD-PARTIES

"Breach" means the acquisition, access, use, or disclosure of Protected Information that compromises the security or privacy of the Protected Information.

"Contractor" means an entity that receives or encounters Protected Information. Contractor includes, without limitation, entities that store Protected Information, or host applications that process Protected Information. The provisions of this Data Policy includes not only the entity that is a signatory to this Policy but all subcontractors, of whatever tier, of that entity; the signatory must inform and obtain the agreement of such subcontractors to the terms of this Data Policy.

"Protected Information" means all data provided by City to Contractor or encountered by Contractor in the performance of the services to the City, including, without limitation, all data sent to Contractor by City and/or stored by Contractor on its servers. Protected Information includes, but is not limited to, employment records, medical and health records, personal financial records (or other personally identifiable information), research data, and classified government information. To the extent there is any uncertainty as to whether any data constitutes Protected Information, the data in question shall be treated as Protected Information.

1. Information Security. Contractor agrees to the following:

1.1. **General**. Notwithstanding any other obligation of Contractor under this policy, Contractor agrees that it will not lose, alter, or delete, either intentionally or unintentionally, any Protected Information, and that it is responsible for the safe-keeping of all such information, except to the extent that the City directs the Contractor in writing to do so.

1.2. **Access to Data**. In addition to the records to be stored / maintained by Contractor, all records that are possessed by Contractor in its service to the City of Chicago to perform a governmental function are public records of the City of Chicago pursuant to the Illinois Freedom of Information Act (FOIA), unless the records are exempt under the Act. FOIA requires that the City produce records in a very short period of time. If the Contractor receives a request from the City to produce records, the Contractor shall do so within 72 hours of the notice.

1.3. **Minimum Standard for Data at Rest and Data in Motion**. Contractor must, at a minimum, comply, in its treatment of Protected Information, with National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Special Publication 800-53 Moderate Level Control. Notwithstanding this requirement, Contractor acknowledges that it must fully comply with each additional obligation contained in this policy. If data is protected health information or electronic protected health information, as defined in the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act and Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act (HIPAA/HITECH) and regulations implementing these Acts (see 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164), it must be secured in accordance with "Guidance Specifying the Technologies and Methodologies that Render Protected Health Information Unusable, Unreadable, or Indecipherable to Unauthorized Individuals," available on the United States Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) website

<http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/privacy/hipaa/administrative/breachnotificationrule/index.html>, or at Volume 74 of the Federal Register, beginning at page 42742. That guidance from the HHS states that valid encryption processes for protected health information data at rest (e.g., protected health information resting on a server), must be consistent with the NIST Special Publication 800-111, Guide for Storage Encryption Technologies for End User Devices. Valid encryption processes for protected health information data in motion (e.g., transmitted through a network) are those which comply with NIST Special Publications 800-52, Guidelines for the Selection and Use of Transport Layer Security Implementation; 800-77, Guide to IPsec VPNs; or 800-113, Guide to SSL VPNs, or others which are Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) 140-2 validated.

1.4. **Where Data is to be Stored**. All data must be stored only on computer systems located in the continental United States.

1.5. **Requirement to Maintain Security Program**. Contractor acknowledges that the City has implemented an information security program to protect the City's information assets, which Program is available on the City website at http://www.cityofchicago.org/city/en/depts/doit/supp_info/is-and-it-policies.html ("City Program"). Contractor shall be responsible for establishing and maintaining an information security program that is designed to: (i) ensure the security and confidentiality of Protected Information; (ii) protect against any anticipated threats or hazards to the security or integrity of Protected Information; (iii) protect against unauthorized access to or use of Protected Information; (iv) ensure the proper disposal of Protected Information; and, (v) ensure that all subcontractors of Contractor, if any, comply with all of the foregoing.

- 1.6. **Undertaking by Contractor.** Without limiting Contractor's obligation of confidentiality as further described herein, in no case shall the safeguards of Contractor's information security program be less stringent than the information security safeguards used by the City Program.
- 1.7. **Right of Audit by the City of Chicago.** The City of Chicago shall have the right to review Contractor's information security program prior to the commencement of Services and from time to time during the term of this Agreement. During the performance of the Services, from time to time and without notice, the City of Chicago, at its own expense, shall be entitled to perform, or to have performed, an on-site audit of Contractor's information security program. In lieu of an on-site audit, upon request by the City of Chicago, Contractor agrees to complete, within forty-five (45) days of receipt, an audit questionnaire provided by the City of Chicago or the City of Chicago's designee regarding Contractor's information security program.
- 1.8. **Audit by Contractor.** No less than annually, Contractor shall conduct an independent third-party audit of its information security program and provide such audit findings to the City of Chicago, all at the Contractor's sole expense.
- 1.9. **Audit Findings.** Contractor shall implement at its sole expense any remedial actions as identified by the City as a result of the audit.
- 1.10. **Demonstrate Compliance - PCI.** No less than annually, as defined by the City of Chicago and where applicable, the Contractor agrees to demonstrate compliance with PCI DSS (Payment Card Industry Data Security Standard). Upon City's request, Contractor must be prepared to demonstrate compliance of any system or component used to process, store, or transmit cardholder data that is operated by the Contractor as part of its service. Similarly, upon City's request, Contractor must demonstrate the compliance of any third party it has sub-contracted as part of the service offering. As evidence of compliance, the Contractor shall provide upon request a current attestation of compliance signed by a PCI QSA (Qualified Security Assessor).
- 1.11. **Demonstrate Compliance – HIPAA / HITECH.** If the Protected Information includes protected health information or electronic protected health information covered under HIPAA/HITECH, Contractor must execute, and be governed by, the provisions in its contract with the City regarding HIPAA/HITECH, the regulations implementing those Acts, and the Business Associate Agreement in its contract with the City. As specified in 1.3, protected health information must be secured in accordance with the "Guidance Specifying the Technologies and Methodologies that Render Protected Health Information Unusable, Unreadable, or Indecipherable to Unauthorized Individuals."
- 1.12. **Data Confidentiality.** Contractor shall implement appropriate measures designed to ensure the confidentiality and security of Protected Information, protect against any anticipated hazards or threats to the integrity or security of such information, protect against unauthorized access or disclosure of information, and prevent any other action that could result in substantial harm to the City of Chicago or an individual identified with the data or information in Contractor's custody.
- 1.13. **Compliance with All Laws and Regulations.** Contractor agrees that it will comply with all laws and regulations.
- 1.14. **Limitation of Access.** Contractor will not knowingly permit any Contractor personnel to have access to any City of Chicago facility or any records or data of the City of Chicago if the person has been convicted of a crime in connection with (i) a dishonest act, breach of trust, or money laundering, or (ii) a felony. Contractor must, to the extent permitted by law, conduct a check of public records in all of the employee's states of residence and employment for at least the last five years in order to verify the above. Contractor shall assure that all contracts with subcontractors impose these obligations on the subcontractors and shall monitor the subcontractors' compliance with such obligations.
- 1.15. **Data Re-Use.** Contractor agrees that any and all data exchanged shall be used expressly and solely for the purposes enumerated in the Agreement. Data shall not be distributed, repurposed or shared across other applications, environments, or business units of Contractor. As required by Federal law, Contractor further agrees that no City of Chicago data of any kind shall be revealed, transmitted, exchanged or otherwise passed to other Contractors or interested parties except on a case-by-case basis as specifically agreed to in writing by an officer of the City of Chicago with designated data, security, or signature authority.
- 1.16. **Safekeeping and Security.** Contractor will be responsible for safekeeping all keys, access codes, passwords, combinations, access cards, personal identification numbers and similar security codes and identifiers issued to Contractor's employees,

agents or subcontractors. Contractor agrees to require its employees to promptly report a lost or stolen access device or information to their primary business contact and to the City of Chicago Information Security Office.

- 1.17. **Mandatory Disclosure of Protected Information.** If Contractor is compelled by law or regulation to disclose any Protected Information, the Contractor will provide to the City of Chicago with prompt written notice so that the City of Chicago may seek an appropriate protective order or other remedy. If a remedy acceptable to the City of Chicago is not obtained by the date that the Contractor must comply with the request, the Contractor will furnish only that portion of the Protected Information that it is legally required to furnish, and the Contractor shall require any recipient of the Protected Information to exercise commercially reasonable efforts to keep the Protected Information confidential.
- 1.18. **Data Breach.** Contractor agrees to comply with all laws and regulations relating to data breach, including without limitation, the Illinois Personal Information Protection Act and other applicable Illinois breach disclosure laws and regulations. Data breaches of protected health information and electronic protected health information shall be governed by the provisions regarding HIPAA/HITECH, and the regulations implementing those Acts, in the Contractor's contract with the City, specifically the Business Associate Agreement in such contract. Contractor will immediately notify the City if security of any Protected Information has been breached, and will provide information as to that breach in such detail as requested by the City. Contractor will, if requested by the City, notify any affected individuals of such breach at the sole cost of the Contractor.
- 1.19. **Data Sanitization and Safe Disposal.** All physical and electronic records must be retained per federal, state and local laws and regulations, including the Local Records Act. Where disposal is approved, the Contractor agrees that prior to disposal or reuse of all magnetic media (e.g. hard disk, floppy disk, removable media, etc.) which may have contained City of Chicago data shall be submitted to a data sanitization process which meets or exceeds DoD 5220.28-M 3-pass specifications. Certification of the completion of data sanitization shall be provided to the City of Chicago within 10 days of completion. Acceptance of Certification of Data Sanitization by the Information Security Office of the City of Chicago is required prior to media reuse or disposal. All other materials which contain City of Chicago data shall be physically destroyed and shredded in accordance to NIST Special Publication 800-88, Guidelines for Media Sanitization, specifications.
- 1.20. **End of Agreement Data Handling.** The Contractor agrees that upon termination of this Agreement it shall return all data to the City of Chicago in a useable electronic form, and erase, destroy, and render unreadable all data in its entirety in accordance to the prior stated Data Sanitization and Safe Disposal provisions. Data must be rendered in a manner that prevents its physical reconstruction through the use of commonly available file restoration utilities. Certification in writing that these actions have been completed must be provided within 30 days of the termination of this Agreement or within 7 days of a request of an agent of the City of Chicago, whichever shall come first.